golby+luck
landscape architects

Highover Farm, Hitchin

Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan *(non BNG elements)*

Phase: 1

Client: BDW North Thames

2nd March 2026 – Issue 2

Report Issue 1:	DATE: 03/06/2025	Status: INITIAL ISSUE	Author: Alex Luck CMLI
Report Issue 2:	DATE: 02/03/2026	Status: PLANNING	Author: Alex Luck CMLI

Golby + Luck ltd

Midlands

Wilson House

207 Leicester Road

Ibstock

Leicestershire

LE67 6HP

York

Suite 2.2

Innovation Centre

Innovation Way

York

YO10 5NY

t: 01530 265688

e: info@golbyandluck.co.uk

w: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

CONTENTS

1 MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS 1

2 MANAGEMENT SCHEME REVIEW & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES 8

APPENDIX A – Phase 1 Landscape and Ecological Management Plan, Version Vf

APPENDIX B – Phase 1 On-plot Landscape Proposals - GL2435 LP 10-14 Rev C &
Phase 1 POS Landscape Proposals – GL2024 LP 15-18 Rev B & 19 Rev A

1 MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS

Introduction

1.1 This Phase 1, Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan has been prepared by Golby + Luck Landscape Architects and has been produced in association with the Phase 1 Landscape and Ecology Management Plans (LEMP), **Appendix A**, prepared by Ecology Solutions, in support of the application submitted by BDW North Thames for their residential development at Highover Farm. This document provides a comprehensive schedule of maintenance operations covering both annual maintenance activities and the long-term management of the proposed open spaces.

1.2 This report specifically relates to the Phase 1 Residential Reserved Matters Application (App no.25/02794/RM) and seeks to partially discharge (Phase 1) Planning Condition 13 of the approved outline planning permission (Ref: 18/01154/OP), which states:

Prior to or concurrent with the first reserved matters submitted in each phase identified in Condition 5 Phasing and Delivery a detailed Open Space Management and Maintenance Scheme for the management and maintenance of all areas of open space (to include parks, greenways, allotments, play areas, informal open space, semi-natural green space, public squares) shall be submitted to and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority and implemented in accordance with an agreed timetable and approved phasing strategy. Details to be submitted shall include:

a) Details of landscape management and maintenance plans;

b) Details of planting, grass cutting, weeding and pruning;

c) Management of sustainable urban drainage features;

d) Management of biodiversity enhancements;

e) Inspection, repair and maintenance of all hard landscaping and structures;

f) Management, monitoring and operational restrictions; and

g) Maintenance and planting replacement programme for the establishment period of landscaping.

The open spaces provided shall be retained for their intended purpose and in

accordance with the approved management plan unless otherwise agreed in writing by the local planning authority.

Reason: To ensure adequate open space and amenity provision as per North Hertfordshire Local Plan Policy NE6.

1.3 This Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan deals with the non-ecological maintenance elements (BNG) found within the public open space network, not covered by the Phase 1 LEMP (**Appendix A**), but that require consideration to deliver a successful public open space network.

1.4 The Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan is an evolving plan. During the course of the development at Highover Farm the plan will be updated and supplemented as more of the phases of the development associated with the wider site are designed and delivered.

1.5 The initial landscape contract will include 12 months maintenance and defect liability period. Following the initial 12-month maintenance defect liability period the landscape areas will be covered by the approved Contractor who will take responsibility for all hard and soft landscape elements on a running contract managed by the appointed Management Entity. This plan will run in perpetuity and will be reviewed at 5 year intervals so that operations can be adapted to the development of the landscaping scheme.

1.6 The overall objectives for this management plan are:

- To establish a multi-functional and attractive public open space network that contributes to the visual amenity of the site and enjoyment by users;
- To ensure best horticultural, environmental and health and safety practices at all times;
- To ensure that methods employed respect and encourage wildlife and promote climate resilience; and
- To ensure defects in the landscape are identified early and addressed promptly.

1.7 This document should be read in conjunction with the latest revision of the site landscape proposals, see **Appendix B**. This drawing details all existing and proposed habitats.

Insurances and Certification

1.8 The appointed Contractor must provide details of all necessary insurances and certification to carry-out the works specified in this management plan. It is the responsibility

of the Management Entity to ensure that all submitted insurances and certificates are up to date and provide the appropriate level of cover for the specified works.

Landscape Operations

1.9 The following sets out the landscape components that are considered in detail in this management plan:

- Litter and debris removal;
- SUDS maintenance;
- Hard landscape and site furniture maintenance; and
- Children's play area.

Environmental Considerations

1.10 All chemical weed control must be carried out by suitably trained staff in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations and the legislation set out below:

- The Food and Environment Protection Act (1985);
- The Control of Pesticides Regulations 1986 (COPR) (as amended 1997);
- The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations (2002);
- The Environment Protection Act (1990)

1.11 It is the Contractors responsibility to ensure that all operatives are conversant with the foregoing legislation and other relevant Codes of Practice and British Standards. The Contractor will make any notifications as are required under the terms of The Food and Environment Protection Act (1985), and will be responsible for any damage caused through the inappropriate use or application of any such hazardous substances.

1.12 Horticultural peat is not to be used as mulch on any beds or as a soil conditioner.

1.13 Where appropriate arisings from the site should be recycled. In the case of fallen or lopped tree material this can be located within areas of undergrowth, away from key public spaces, to form eco-stacks. The creation of such features must be done so in consultation with the Management Entity and should not be used as a measure to dump arisings on the site.

1.14 All arisings (unless otherwise specified) will be removed from site and deposited at an approved tip or registered green compost facility.

1.15 Watering operations will be carried out as specified in this management plan. A water source will be identified by the Management Entity. If no water source is available then watering will be carried out using a bowser.

Landscape Management Preambles

1.16 The Contractor will visit the site and take note of all existing conditions including levels, condition of vegetation, soil conditions, and access. No claims that are based on a lack of understanding of the site or the nature of the work required to carry out the operations in this plan will be entertained.

1.17 At all times care will be taken to avoid interference with the established levels and contours of the ground, and to avoid damage to footpaths, roads, drains, manholes and existing structures and vegetation. Damage so occasioned is to be made good at the Contractors expense.

1.18 All work will be carried out by experienced and qualified operatives holding the necessary training certificates to undertake the prescribed works. All works detailed in the following specifications shall be carried out in accordance with good horticultural practice, using materials, plant and machinery appropriate to the task, undertaken in such a manner that avoids damage and/or nuisance to the site and its surroundings. Any plant material that dies as a result of the Contractors neglect will be replaced at their cost.

Litter Removal

1.19 The Contractor will ensure that the entire site is kept free of litter and other debris through a regular programme of monitoring, collection and disposal, coinciding with visits to maintain grassed areas and planting. All bins, including both litter and dog waste, will be emptied at each maintenance visit.

1.20 Particular care will be taken to remove all broken bottles, glass, tins, sharp objects and other items likely to constitute a hazard to the public.

1.21 The Contractor will take particular care when carrying out litter collection to ensure that any discarded needles or syringes are removed as soon as they are discovered. Such items must be packaged separately from other litter, and be contained within appropriately labelled, puncture-proof sharps containers and disposed of in a safe manner.

1.22 The Contractor must ensure that all operatives likely to come into contact with needles and syringes have been instructed in the means of safe collection and disposal, and that

they have been issued with, and wear, adequate protective gloves and footwear to protect against penetration of needles and other sharp objects.

1.23 All litter and debris shall be removed off site to an authorised tip specified by the Contractor.

1.24 This shall be carried out in accordance with the Code of Practice on Litter and Refuse issued under Section 89 of the Environment Protection Act (1990).

SUDS Facility

1.25 The grass areas within the facility have been specified to cater for seasonal flooding and damp conditions, and will only require limited management as per details in the LEMP and/or HMMP.

1.26 The attenuation pond will be managed in accordance with CIRIA SUDs Manual C753. At each maintenance visit the Contractor will inspect the SUDS facility and remove any branches and leaf debris and/or any other object that are likely to restrict water flow/capacity. All areas will be inspected and cleared of litter and other debris in accordance with the details set out above.

1.27 The Contractor will inspect all outfall features, check grilles (if present), and remove any obstructions.

1.28 Excess silt is to be removed from the base of facilities to maintain volume capacity and safeguard functionality of the balancing ponds themselves as necessary. A suggested 5-10 year clean-out cycle is to be adopted initially but this is to be monitored and reviewed by the contractor.

1.29 Where material is removed it should be placed for a 2 week period at the edge of the pond to allow insects and creature to return to the waterbody. Following this period all material will be removed from site to the Contractor's tip.

1.30 The management of the pond should be reviewed by the ecological consultant and in conjunction with the LEMP and/or HMMP to enhance biodiversity and wildlife potential where appropriate, and without affecting the drainage function of the pond.

Hard Surfaces and Street Furniture

1.31 The Contractor will check at each visit that all the hard surfaces and street furniture is safe and fit for purpose.

1.32 Hard surfaces are to be reviewed at each visit. Any damage is to be recorded and made good either during the visit or at the following visit. If the repairs cannot be carried out or completed the Contractor will make the area safe and/or cordon off any sections that present a hazard. Any such areas will be made good as soon as practically possible. Every effort should be made to match into the original materials, making sure line/levels are correctly adhered to.

1.33 All roads and paths will be treated with a suitable herbicide spray in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations to remove weeds and moss. Hard surfaces will be swept at each visit.

1.34 All furniture will be maintained to a standard so that it is clean, safe and fit for purpose at all times. Any damage will be made good during the maintenance visit. Otherwise the item will be made safe and/or cordoned off and made good as soon a practically possible. All repairs to street furniture will be carried out using parts sourced from the supplying manufacturer and carried out in accordance with their guidelines.

Children's Play Area

1.1 Prior to the play area opening for public use the Management Entity will produce a play area risk assessment in accordance with the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999 and RoSPA guidelines. This will include the identification of 'risk', assessing the risk and actions for risk reduction. This will be retained by the Management Entity and reviewed on an annual basis.

1.2 At each maintenance visit all areas will be cleared of litter and debris in accordance with the section set out above.

1.3 Dog fouling presents a significant health and safety risk within play areas. Play areas shall be inspected at every maintenance visit (no less frequently than weekly) and any issues with dog fouling addressed immediately. All play areas are to be maintained as dog free zones to prevent fouling and risk of dog attacks. The Management Entity shall take appropriate action to enforce this measure at all times.

1.4 All areas for play will be inspected and maintained in accordance with requirements of BS EN 1176/77 and best practice guidelines from the Royal Society for the Presentation of Accidents (ROSPA).

1.5 Recorded weekly safety inspections will be carried out by RoSPA qualified play inspectors, followed up by a 6 weekly structural check. The frequency may vary depending on use or

with any variation agreed with the Management Entity and Local Authority following best practice guidance.

1.6 A visual assessment of all facilities will be undertaken at each site visit by the Management Entity. Any defects or hazards considered dangerous are to be dealt with immediately by immobilising the item and making the item safe until repair and only if necessary, will the play facilities will be closed until appropriate measures have been taken to make the facilities safe and fit for purpose. The Local Authority is to be notified of any closures

1.7 All inspections as set out above are to be carried out by a suitably qualified person (please refer to the Register of Play Inspectors International (RPII) for requirements).

1.8 An Outdoor Annual Inspector accredited by the RPII shall carry out certified inspections annually, and permanent record maintained to ensure continued compliance with legislation.

1.9 Contact details for the Management Entity will be displayed in a suitable location at each play facility and updated should this change promptly. The contact information must include a direct telephone number so that any faults can be reported and dealt with in an appropriate timeframe. The Management Entity to have out of hours arrangements to allow reporting of faults at any time.

1.10 Maintenance of equipment and safety surfacing will be undertaken in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. This will include painting, vandalism, graffiti and sweeping.

1.11 All replacement parts must be sourced from an accredited manufacturer/supplier and be appropriate for the intended use. The Management Entity is to retain a record of all warranty inspections, maintenance, repairs and modifications carried out to any part of the play apparatus and/or associated safety surfacing.

2 MANAGEMENT SCHEME REVIEW & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES

2.1 The sequence of agreement, monitoring and review is set out below. It is envisaged that at each stage agreement will be reached between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the attention of the Management Entity any issues that require immediate attention. Any such issues left unchecked that result in permanent damage or degradation of the landscape and associated environment will be put right at the Contractors expense. The stages of agreement, monitoring and review are set out below:

- Management scheme and annual maintenance schedules to be agreed by all parties involved (including the Local Authority) in the on-going management of the landscape and features specific to this plan;
- At the end of year 1 the Contractor, Management Entity and the Local Authority are to meet on site and review all open spaces;
- Following this monitoring stage appropriate adjustments to the management objectives, operations and frequencies of visits are to be agreed in writing between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority;
- Monitoring visits and amendments to the plan are to be continuous between years 1 to years 5;
- At the end of year 5 there will be a wholesale review of this scheme and any changes to it (including the removal/insertion of operations and/or the change in frequency of operations) will be agreed between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority.

2.2 The following tables set out the Year 1 maintenance schedule.

Management Scope: Maintenance Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Litter & debris removal												
Pick all litter from areas of hard and soft landscape and remove from site.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUD's Facility												
Inspect SUDS facility and remove all litter and debris. Ensure that channel and outfalls are free of obstructions.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Programme specific operation to remove leaf litter during autumn months. Allow for 2 week creep back period.	•	•								•	•	•
Annual inspection to review management in conjunction with the LEMP and/or HMMP.										•		
Hard landscape & site furniture												
Inspect, clean, repair or replace.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Where repairs cannot be made good at time of visit and additional visit will be programmed as soon as practically possible to make any repair good and the item fit for purpose. During any such delay it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all areas are made safe and remain safe until any such repairs are completed.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Children's Play Area												
Visually inspect children's play areas. Inspection to be carried out by qualified staff member. Observe any hazards, defect or act of vandalism.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
20-24no. recorded inspection of the children's play areas. Inspection to be carried out by qualified staff member.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Initially frequency of play area maintenance to be every visit. To be reviewed / determined more accurately once in use and usage pattern can be confirmed. Best practice to be followed with any variation to monthly inspections will be agreed with the appointing authority.
Any repairs are to be carried out during the inspection. Otherwise the facility is to be made safe and works programmed within a reasonable timeframe.	Any repair works that cannot be carried out at the maintenance visit are to be programmed in as soon a practically possible taking into consideration order lead in times etc. Any temporary closure of and/or partial closure of the facility is to be checked on a daily basis to ensure that the area remain safe and for purpose until such time that the facility is in full working order.

APPENDIX A

Phase 1 Landscape and Ecology Management Plans (LEMP)
Version Vf

Land North of Highover Farm, Hitchin

BDW North Thames

Phase 1 Landscape and Ecological Management Plan

Pursuant to Condition 21 of Outline Proposal 18/01154/OP

Version	Created By	Reviewed By	Approved By	Date
Vf	Cara Newsam	Debbie Walsh	Rob Whitlock	27.02.2026

Ecology Solutions Ltd.
www.ecologysolutions.co.uk
info@ecologysolutions.co.uk
Registered in England No: 5276191

This report has been prepared by the following:



Cara Newsam BA (Hons), MPhil
Ecologist

This report has been reviewed by the following:



Debbie Walsh BSc (Hons), MSc, ACIEEM
Senior Ecologist

This report has been approved by the following:



Rob Whitlock BSc (Hons), MRes, MCIEEM
Associate Director

COPYRIGHT

The copyright of this document remains with Ecology Solutions. The contents of this document, therefore, must not be copied or reproduced in whole or in part for any purpose without the written consent of Ecology Solutions.

PROTECTED SPECIES

This report contains sensitive information relating to protected species. The information contained herein should not be disseminated without the prior consent of Ecology Solutions.

Contents

1. Introduction 1
2. Ecological Baseline and Evaluation 4
3. Management Objectives 6
4. Phasing and Implementation 7
5. Management Measures 8
6. Implementation and Responsibilities 58
7. Schedule of Landscape and Ecological Works 59
8. Monitoring and Remedial Measures 74
9. Summary and Conclusions 75

Plans

PLAN ECO1	Site Location and Ecological Designations
PLAN ECO2	Ecological Features
PLAN ECO3	Post-development Habitats
PLAN ECO4	Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements

Appendices

APPENDIX 1	Condition Compliance Tracker Table
APPENDIX 2	Planit I.E. Ltd Illustrative Masterplan (Drawing: PL1685-PLA-00-XX-DR-U-0014-S4-P04)
APPENDIX 3	Golby & Luck Landscape Proposals GL2024 LP 10D, 11D, 12D, 13D, 14D, 15B, 16B, 17B, and 18B
APPENDIX 4	Bat Box Specification
APPENDIX 5	Hedgehog Log Pile and Gateway Specification
APPENDIX 6	Bird Box Specification
APPENDIX 7	Insect Box Specification

1. Introduction

1.1 Ecology Solutions was commissioned in April 2025 by BDW North Thames to complete a Landscape and Ecological Management Plan (LEMP) for Phase 1 of the development of the land north of Highover Farm, Hitchin (see Plan ECO1).

1.2 The proposed outline application for this development, with all matters reserved other than access, comprises residential led development of up to 700 dwellings of use class C3 (dwellings), approximately 500 sqm of neighbourhood-level facilities (use classes A1, A2, A3, A4, A5), a new 2FE primary school, open space, play space, green infrastructure, and associated accesses (vehicular, pedestrian and cycle), including a new primary access off Stotfold Road with limited access off High Dane.

1.3 The development will be delivered in four phases, as detailed in Section 4 of this document.

1.4 The planning application for the development was submitted to North Hertfordshire District Council in April 2018, the outcome of which was the conditional planning permission granted in November 2024 (reference: 18/01154/OP) subject to the following planning conditions.

1.5 Condition 21 of the conditional decision notice requires the production of a LEMP:

No development apart from enabling works, and those associated with Phase 0 strategic infrastructure works (comprising the physical construction of the spine road and drainage infrastructure, but excluding the planning and landscape establishment of those features) shall take place on the site until an outline landscape and ecological management plan (OLEMP) has been submitted to, and approved in writing by, the local planning authority.

The OLEMP shall be informed by the Environmental Impact Assessment and the latest version of the biodiversity metric, having regard to the approved metric submitted with the outline application, and should include the following:

a) measures to protect and enhance retained features (noting commitments secured at the outline application stage)
b) identification of opportunities to create new biodiversity assets and links to existing off site ecological networks.
c) a demonstration of how the above measures contribute to the achievement of a 10% minimum biodiversity net gain target for the overall development site, based on the approved metric (or an up to date statutory net gain metric), and
d) a framework management and maintenance strategy.

Prior to or concurrent with the first reserved matters submitted in each subsequent phase (identified in condition 5 phasing and delivery plan) a LEMP for that phase, prepared in accordance with the approved OLEMP, shall be submitted to and approved by the local planning authority. The LEMP shall also include:

a) Description, areas and evaluation of features to be managed, marked on plans for that phase
b) Aims and objectives of management
c) Demonstration of how the above measures contribute to the achievement of the minimum 10% net gain target for the overall development and what the percentage is in that phase

d) Appropriate management options for achieving target condition for habitats as described in the approved metric
e) Details of the make, model, and location of a minimum of integrated bat and swift boxes in appropriate buildings has been supplied to and approved by the Local Planning Authority. These should be clearly marked on plans. Boxes shall be fully installed prior to occupation and retained as such thereafter.
f) Confirm that all planting comprised in the approved details of landscaping shall be carried out in the first planting season following the commencement of each phase of the development (or within such extended period as may first be agreed in writing with the Local Planning Authority). Any planting removed, dying or becoming seriously damaged or diseased within five years of planting shall be replaced within the first available planting season thereafter with planting of similar size and species unless the Local Planning Authority gives written consent for any variation
g) Details of the body or organisation responsible for implementation of the plan
h) Details of the legal and funding mechanism(s) by which the long-term implementation of the plan will be secured by the developer with the management body(ies) responsible for its delivery. The plan shall also set out (where the results from monitoring show that conservation aims and objectives of the LEMP are not being met) how contingencies and/or remedial action will be identified, agreed and implemented so that the development still delivers the fully functioning biodiversity objectives of the originally approved scheme. The approved plan will be implemented in accordance with the approved details for a minimum of 30 years to deliver the required condition of habitats created
i) The monitoring methodology and frequency in respect of the retained, created and/or enhanced habitats. The monitoring reports shall be submitted to the local planning authority in writing in accordance with the methodology and frequency specified in the approved LEMP for that phase. The created and/or enhanced habitat specified in the approved LEMP for that phase shall be managed and maintained in accordance with the approved LEMP for that phase.

The approved plan will be implemented in accordance with the approved details.

Reason: To conserve and enhance biodiversity in accordance with the NPPF and North Hertfordshire Local Plan Policy NE4.

Purpose of this Report

1.6 This document sets out the management of features of ecological interest due to be retained and created within the Phase 1 area of the site, and describes the management strategies to be implemented over 30 years after project completion to align with requirements pertaining to Biodiversity Net Gain and measures set out in the OLEMP. This will address the requirements of Condition 21.

1.7 Ecology Solutions have liaised with Golby and Luck Landscape Architects ensuring that the landscape scheme and maintenance and management of the site realise the objectives of this LEMP from an ecology and nature conservation perspective. The LEMP has been written to ensure that the proposed development achieves a minimum of 10% net gain in biodiversity.

1.8 This LEMP has been written in accordance with BS 42020:2013 Section 11.1, with reference to published guidance from the Chartered Institute of Ecology and

Environmental Management (CIEEM)[1] and in accordance with Natural England guidelines for protected species.

1.9 The document is set out as follows:

- Ecological baseline and evaluation of important features within the whole site and Phase 1 area;
- Objectives of the report in order to maximise the ecological potential of features due to be retained within the site and to establish a public open space network for public use and enjoyment;
- Phasing Strategy; and
- Management prescriptions in order to achieve objectives and ensure a minimum of 10% net gain in biodiversity is attainable. These include any monitoring requirements.

[1] CIEEM (2018). *Guidelines for Ecological Impact Assessment in the UK and Ireland: Terrestrial, Freshwater, Coastal and Marine* Version 1.2. Chartered Institute of Ecology and Environmental Management, Winchester.

2. Ecological Baseline and Evaluation

2.1 An extended Phase 1 habitat survey was previously undertaken of the site in 2014 and 2016 by WSP and updated in July 2019 by Tyler Grange Group Limited. The results of this survey are detailed within the Biodiversity Offsetting Metric[2], dated January 2023, and are summarised below. Ecology Solutions have been involved with the site since May 2023. Targeted surveys have been undertaken, including habitat surveys and protected species surveys in respect of bats, breeding birds, common reptiles, Great Crested Newts *Triturus cristatus* and Badger *Meles meles* by Ecology Solutions in 2023. An updated Biodiversity Net Gain Metric was produced by Ecology Solutions in 2025[3]. An updated walkover survey to assess the status of protected species on-site was undertaken in November 2025.

2.2 The wider application boundary is approximately 35ha in size and comprises mostly farmed arable land, with smaller areas of semi-natural habitat, including grassland, hedgerows, trees and a pond. It is bordered to the east by Stotfold Road, a rail line to the west, and a residential area of Hitchin to the south.

2.3 Phase 1 of the development covers an area of two parcels in the north of the site, separated by the proposed spine road to be created during Phase 0, and comprising almost entirely of farmed arable land with a small amount of modified grassland, as well as native hedgerows and native hedgerows with trees (see Plan ECO2).

2.4 Further details on habitats are provided within the WSP Preliminary Ecological Appraisal[4] and in the Tyler Grange Biodiversity Offsetting Metric.

2.5 A brief summary of the results of the protected species surveys for the entire site is outlined below.

Bats

2.6 The site has been recorded as supporting foraging and dispersing bats with a number of species having been recorded including Common Pipistrelle *Pipistrellus pipistrellus*, Soprano Pipistrelle *Pipistrellus pygmaeus*, Nathusius' Pipistrelle *Pipistrellus nathusii*, Noctule *Nyctalus noctula*, Brown Long-eared Bat *Plecotus auritus*, Leisler's bat *Nyctalus leisleri*, Myotis *Myotis* sp. and Barbastelle *Barbastella barbastellus*. The buildings to the immediate south-east of the site boundary have been surveyed for roosting bats with a high level of activity but no roosts recorded. A number of trees within the site have been assessed as supporting moderate roosting potential, albeit with no confirmed roosts having been identified. The site is considered to be of local value for bats.

Badgers

2.7 For animal welfare reasons, Badgers are considered within a separate confidential document.

---

[2] Tyler Grange Group Limited (2023) *Biodiversity Impact Assessment Calculation*
[3] Ecology Solutions (2025). *Statutory Biodiversity Metric.* 11467.Statutory Biodiversity Metric.vf
[4] WSP (2018) *Proposed Development Site at Hitchin, Hertfordshire. Preliminary Ecological Appraisal Report*

Hedgehogs

2.8 No evidence of Hedgehog was recorded during the site surveys. The site contains suitable habitat for Hedgehog foraging and dispersal, although this is unlikely to be at densities that are notable outside of the local area.

Birds

2.9 The site supports a diverse assemblage of farmland bird species and specifically supports a population of Corn Bunting *Emberiza calandra*, Yellowhammer *Emberiza citrinella*, Linnet *Carduelis cannabina*, and Skylark *Alauda arvensis*. These species are of conversation concern, being in national decline, and are red list species. The bird assemblage on site, and specifically the Corn Bunting population, are considered to be of district value.

Reptiles

2.10 The grassland habitats across the site, but principally those tied to the western boundary and associated railway corridor, have been shown to support a moderate Common Lizard *Zootoca vivipara* population. The site is considered to be of local value for common reptiles.

Amphibians

2.11 A single pond is present in the south of the site, however surveys in 2016 and 2023 have confirmed absence of Great Crested Newts. Similarly, no Great Crested Newts were recorded within the only other pond within 500m of the site, and no records were returned by the desk study with 2km of the site boundary. Hence it is concluded that the site does not support any populations of Great Crested Newt.

Invertebrates

2.12 A limited assemblage of common and widespread invertebrates has been identified within the site with no habitat considered to be of particular importance for this group. Local records suggest the presence of Small Blue *Cupido minimus* and Small Heath *Coenonympha pamphilus pamphilus* butterflies, Cinnabar Moth *Tyria jacobaeae*, and Pantaloon Bee *Dasypoda hirtipes* in close proximity to the north of the site, however it is considered unlikely the site is the primary habitat for these species given the limited habitats in the north. The site and habitats therein are considered to be of only site value to invertebrates / entomology.

3. Management Objectives

3.1 The aim of the Phase 1 LEMP is to provide a long-term (i.e. 30 year) management plan for the Phase 1 area of the site to ensure the development, when taken as a whole, achieves a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity aligning with adopted and emerging policy and legislation.

3.2 Defining a set of objectives is central to the effectiveness of the aim, given that it is intended to provide a framework that will safeguard existing nature conservation interest and provide guidance on enhancement and future management.

3.3 Specific objectives for the conservation of particular species or groups and particular habitats of nature conservation interest are set out in the relevant sections to follow. The nature of these objectives has been guided by the principles set out in UK and European wildlife legislation, notably the Wildlife & Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) and The Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017. Furthermore, the formulation of these objectives has also been influenced by national and local biodiversity and conservation targets, as set out in the UK Post-2010 Biodiversity Framework, the Hertfordshire Biodiversity Action Plans (BAPs) and the Hertfordshire Local Nature Recovery Strategy[5] (LNRS), published on the 24 November 2025.

3.4 The overarching objectives for nature conservation are as follows:

- Objective 1: To retain ecologically valuable habitats to safeguard the benefits these for biodiversity;
- Objective 2: To secure the implementation and establishment of the proposed landscaping scheme to secure wildlife and ecological benefits, providing demonstrable net gains to the quality and value of the habitats on-site, and for public use and enjoyment; and
- Objective 3: To ensure that the site is capable of supporting a similar, or greater, complement of species, where this is compatible with the above objectives.

3.5 The various measures described in the following sections, are illustrated on Plan ECO3.

[5] Hertfordshire Nature Recovery Partnership (2025). *Local Nature Recovery Strategy.*

4. Phasing and Implementation

4.1 The development will be delivered in four phases, as described in the Site-wide Phasing and Delivery Plan[6].

4.2 The phasing of development at Highover Farm will support the delivery of a comprehensive, sustainable and well-connected new community. The phasing strategy has been based on the following principles as set out in the Strategic Masterplan Framework:

- To utilise existing infrastructure to minimise disruption and disturbance due to site clearance and construction activity, with the construction access and activity being taken from Stotfold Road;
- To encourage new residents to adopt more sustainable modes of transport from the outset by construction the new primary street (The Avenue) with supporting bus, walking and cycling infrastructure before any housing is occupied;
- Advanced structural landscaping, shrub and tree planting to enable early establishment of green infrastructure; and
- Delivery of a mix of housing type and tenure within each phase.

4.3 A brief description of the planned phases, in particular how they impact landscape and open space management, is provided below.

4.4 Phase 0 consists of highway and drainage infrastructure, including the spine road, and the construction of the Sustainable Drainage Systems (SuDS) in the north of the site (Hitchin Meadows).

4.5 Phase 1 construction will include the creation of residential parcels in the east of the site, along with creation of Hitchin Meadows, Stotfold Linear Park, and part of Dane Walk. This is the phase which is addressed in this LEMP.

4.6 Phase 2 will consist of the northern residential parcel, the school site (anticipated to be completed under a separate Reserved Matters (RM)), and the northern section of Icknield Linear Park.

4.7 Phase 3 will incorporate the western residential parcel, as well as the Threshing Barn Green, Highover Park, and the allotment area.

4.8 Phase 4, the final phase of the development, will consist of the construction of the southernmost residential parcels, as well as creation of a central pocket park.

4.9 Each of the above phases will be dealt with under a separate RM, each requiring a detailed LEMP with updated BNG figures detailing the contributions of each phase towards the overall achievement of a +10% net gain. Each RM LEMP will be based on detailed landscaping plans for that particular phase and adhere to the principles set out in the OLEMP.

[6] Rapleys LLP (September 2025). *Site-wide Phasing and Delivery Plan – Highover Farm, Hitchin.* 503/55/1/SWPDP

5. Management Measures

5.1 Habitat creation and management prescriptions relating to Phase 1 of the development, together with monitoring requirements, have been described below, in relation to each of the three objectives.

5.2 Once the habitats establish and mature, opportunities for wildlife within the site will be enhanced over time. Hence the ecological value of the site will gradually improve over time.

Biodiversity Net Gain

5.3 A separate Statutory Biodiversity Metric for the entire site has been provided[7], along with an OLEMP[8], showing how the overall site will achieve +10% Biodiversity Net Gain.

5.4 For Phase 1 of the development, a separate Statutory Biodiversity Metric has been provided, which sets out the target conditions for each retained, created and enhanced habitat that will occur as a result of Phase 1 of the proposed development. Management prescriptions set out below have been chosen to ensure that these target conditions are met. A summary of the expected Biodiversity Net Gain contributions for Phase 1 is detailed below in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1. Summary of DEFRA Biodiversity Metric results

		Whole Site Net Gain	Phase 1 Net Gain	Phase 1 Net Gain Contribution	Target Units to be Achieved in Remaining Phases
On-site Baseline	Habitat Units	90.42	26.44	-	-
	Hedgerow Units	18.51	8.34	-	-
	River Units	0.00	0.00	-	-
On-site Post Intervention	Habitat Units	101.71	47.02	**46.23%**	**54.69**
	Hedgerow Units	23.23	11.29	**48.60%**	**11.94**
	River Units	0.00	0.00	**0.00%**	**0.00**
Total Net Unit Change	Habitat Units	11.29	20.57	-	-
	Hedgerow Units	4.72	2.95	-	-
	River Units	0.00	0.00	-	-
Total Net Percentage Gain	**Habitat Units**	**12.49%**	**77.79%**	-	-
	Hedgerow Units	**25.47%**	**35.42%**	-	-
	River Units	**0.00%**	**0.00%**	-	-

Objective 1: To retain ecologically valuable habitats to safeguard the benefits for biodiversity

5.5 Following the mitigation hierarchy, consideration has been given to the retention of habitat wherever possible. None of the existing low distinctiveness baseline area habitats within Phase 1 will be retained, however, the majority of the existing

[7] Ecology Solutions (2026). *Statutory Biodiversity Metric*. 11467.BNGMetric Whole Site.vf
[8] Ecology Solutions (2026). *Outline Landscape and Ecological Management Plan*. 11467.OLEMP.vf

hedgerows will be, specifically the hedgerow along the eastern boundary of the site, as well as portions of the internal central hedgerow.

5.6 In addition to habitat retention, enhancement of habitats will be undertaken as part of the gain in habitat units. In the Phase 1 area this will include enhancing the northernmost area of crop planting to an arable field margin mixture targeted at supporting farmland birds.

5.7 The net gain in habitat units will be largely achieved through the conversion of the arable fields, an ecologically low value habitat, to newly created other neutral grassland, mixed scrub, native trees and native species-rich hedgerow, SuDS, and amenity grassland, in addition to the proposed urban infrastructure and vegetated gardens.

Objective 2: To secure the implementation and establishment of the proposed landscaping scheme to secure wildlife and ecological benefits, providing demonstrable net gains to the quality and value of the habitats on-site, and for public use and enjoyment

Amenity Meadow and Rough Grassland

5.8 New areas of other neutral grassland will be established throughout the Hitchin Meadows area in the north of the site, as well as in the Stotfold Linear Park and within the Dane Walk green space.

5.9 Two different wildflower grass mixes will be used across the site (see Appendix 3) to create a variety of habitats across the site. The majority of the other neutral grassland areas will be sown with a mixture such as Emorsgate EM6 for Chalk and Limestone Soils (see Table 5.2), or similar, given the underlying soil type. Grassland edges, in particular bordering other habitats such as areas of scrub, will be sown instead with a rough grassland mixture such as Emorsgate EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture (see Table 5.3), or similar, to create graded edges to the meadow habitats on-site. The majority of the other neutral grassland will be subject to a relaxed rotational management regime aiming to maintain species richness and develop a varied structure to the grassland.

Table 5.2. Emorsgate EM6 Meadow Mixture for Chalk and Limestone Soils

Other Neutral Grassland Seed Species		Percentage Composition
Yarrow	*Achillea millefolium*	0.8
Kidney Vetch	*Anthyllis vulneraria*	0.4
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	2
Greater Knapweed	*Cenaurea scabiosa*	1
Wild Carrot	*Daucus carota*	1
Dropwort	*Filipendula vulgaris*	0.1
Hedge Bedstraw	*Galium album*	1
Lady's Bedstraw	*Galium verum*	0.7
Horseshoe Vetch	*Hippocrepis comosa*	0.1
Rough Hawkbit	*Leontodon hispidus*	0.1
Oxeye Daisy	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	0.9
Musk Mallow	*Malva moschata*	1.5
Black Medic	*Medicago lupulina*	0.4
Wild Marjoram	*Origanum vulgare*	0.2
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lanceolata*	1

Other Neutral Grassland Seed Species		Percentage Composition
Hoary Plantain	*Plantago media*	1
Salad Burnet	*Poterium sanguisorba*	2.4
Cowslip	*Primula veris*	1.1
Selfheal	*Prunella vulgaris*	2
Meadow Buttercup	*Ranunculus acris*	0.9
Yellow Rattle	*Rhinanthus minor*	0.4
Bladder Campion	*Silene vulgaris*	1
Common Bent	*Agrostis capillaris*	6
Sweet Vernal-grass	*Anthoxanthum odoratum*	3
Quaking Grass	*Briza media*	4
Glaucous Sedge	*Carex flacca*	0.5
Crested Dogstail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	40
Sheep's Fescue	*Festuca ovina*	8
Red Fescue	*Festuca rubra*	16
Smaller Cat's-tail	*Phleum bertolonii*	3.5

Table 5.3. Emorsgate EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture

Other Neutral Grassland Seed Species		Percentage Composition
Yarrow	*Achillea millefolium*	0.8
Agrimony	*Agrimonia eupatoria*	0.6
Lesser Burdock	*Actium minus*	0.2
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	2
Greater Knapweed	*Cenaurea scabiosa*	1
Wild Carrot	*Daucus carota*	2
Wild Teasel	*Dipsacus fullonum*	1.6
Meadowsweet	*Filipendula ulmaria*	0.6
Hedge Bedstraw	*Galium album*	1.8
Meadow Cranesbill	*Geranium pratense*	0.4
Field Scabious	*Knautia arvensis*	0.8
Meadow Vetchling	*Lathyrus pratensis*	0.4
Oxeye Daisy	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	1.6
Musk Mallow	*Malva moschata*	0.4
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lanceolata*	1.8
Salad Burnet	*Poterium sanguisorba*	0.8
Red Campion	*Silene dioica*	1.2
Tufted Vetch	*Vicia cracca*	0.4
Bladder Campion	*Silene vulgaris*	1.6
Common Bent	*Agrostis capillaris*	4
Meadow Foxtail	*Alopecurus pratensis*	8
Grey Sedge	*Carex divulva ssp divulsa*	4
Crested Dogstail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	24
Cocksfoot	*Dactylis glomerata*	4
Sheep's Fescue	*Festuca ovina*	4
Slender-creeping Fescue	*Festuca rubra ssp rubra*	16
Smaller Cat's-tail	*Phleum bertolonii*	8
Tall Fescue	*Schedonorus arundinaceus*	8

5.10 The created areas of other neutral grassland will be managed to a variety of conditions based on the most-likely achievable goal for each area of grassland. For example, a 1m margin of meadow grassland bordering hardstanding and paths has been set aside to meet a 'Poor' condition, as these areas will be under closer management such as regular mowing and likely to be impacted by regular footfall. A small number of parcels will be subject to a less formal management regime but

are still likely to be impacted by footfall due to small parcel size – these areas are likely to reach a 'Moderate' condition. The remaining areas will be managed through a relaxed regime focused on biodiversity benefits of the habitat and are in larger parcels reducing the edge effects of disturbance – these areas will target a 'Good' condition. As such, the created grassland would achieve 23.57 habitat units.

Nutrient Stripping

5.11 Given the current agricultural land use, it is considered that the fields will require management in the form of forced nutrient stripping prior to the seeding of wildflower grassland.

5.12 This will involve the seeding of a high yielding cereal crop without the addition of any fertiliser for one year. These sacrificial crops should be removed from site once they have grown.

5.13 Following harvesting of the sacrificial crops, the fields will then be deep ploughed (inversion ploughing), to invert the typically nutrient poor subsoils with the more nutrient rich topsoil. The depth of the deep plough will be determined by the depth of the baseline arable topsoil; however, this is expected to be in the region of 300mm.

5.14 This process will create a nutrient poor growing medium, suitable for wildflower grassland seeding.

5.15 In the event that there is any time lapse between grassland seeding and the deep plough exercise, the fields will be kept free of any vegetation growth through repeated shallow ploughing and / or spraying, through the sensitive use of glyphosate-based chemicals.

5.16 Before the deep plough exercise, a relevant consultant should be contacted to ensure that there is no risk of disturbing potentially sensitive archaeological remains.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.17 In the first year following the establishment, the sward will be mowed to a height of 40 to 60mm once in mid-March, late August and mid-October. All material will be removed directly after it has been cut to prevent nutrient enrichment, aside from the late August cut which will be left for seven days to allow for seed dispersal, before being removed. These cuts aim to control weed growth and suppress any faster growing grass species.

5.18 From year 2 onwards, areas of meadow grassland will be cut 40 to 60mm in August after the wildflowers have flowered. These cuts should be undertaken on a rotational basis whereby 80% of the grassland is cut in weekly 20% sections while the remaining 20% will be left to stand throughout winter before being cut in March. If required, additional cuts to 40 to 60mm can be applied in November and February should soil fertility results in significant growth over winter. The grassland will not be cut between April and July inclusive to ensure that the plants are given the opportunity to flower.

5.19 Following any grassland maintenance all arisings will be left in situ for one to seven days to allow seed release and ensure the continued renewal of the floristic diversity of the site. The arisings will then be turned and removed to prevent nutrient enrichment at the detriment to floristic diversity.

5.20 Areas of tussocky grassland will require minimal maintenance once established. Unwanted weeds may need control over time through selective scything and targeted removal. In addition, scrub and bramble development should be controlled by cutting the tussocky areas on a rotational basis every 2-3 years between October and February so that no more than half of the tussocky area is cut in any one year.

5.21 Tables 5.4 – 5.6 below set out the management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period, for the meadow and rough grassland in 'Good', 'Moderate' and 'Poor' condition.

Table 5.4. Good Condition ONG Condition Management

New Other Neutral Grassland (Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
0	N/A	• Seeding a sacrificial crop, without the addition of fertiliser, to be removed from site once grown. • Deep plough to approximately 300mm to bring nutrient poor subsoil to surface.	• Reducing nutrient levels of soil to allow for future maintenance of species richness.	0	N/A
1	N/A	• Sow native wildflower seed across created areas to allow a species-rich sward to establish. • Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	N/A
2	9.44	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arising left for 1-7 days to allow for seed to be shed to maintain diversity.	• Control undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	9.44	Poor
5	16.97	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and amount of coarse grass species but management as above should seek to allow for rich forb element to develop. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required.	• Minimum of 9 native species per square metre. • >20% habitat area composed of wildflowers. • <30% of grassland covered by Perennial Ryegrass and White Clover combined. • Diverse range of native species managed to prevent any one species becoming dominant. • No invasive non-native species. • Bare ground and signs of damage cover <5% of total area.	7.53	Moderate
10	21.30	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and indicator species. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. • Tussocky grassland cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Minimum of 10 native species per square metre. • <5% cover of creeping thistle, docks and nettle (high soil fertility indicators).	4.33	Good

New Other Neutral Grassland (Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		• Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide.			
20	21.30	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species • Check for any nutrient enrichment and indicator species • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. • Tussocky grassland cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• Minimum of 10 native species per square metre • <5% cover of creeping thistle, docks and nettle (high soil fertility indicators)	0	Good
30	21.30	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species • Check for any nutrient enrichment and indicator species • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. • Tussocky grassland cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• Minimum of 10 native species per square metre • <5% cover of creeping thistle, docks and nettle (high soil fertility indicators)	0	Good

Table 5.5. Moderate Condition ONG Condition Management

New Other Neutral Grassland (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
0	N/A	• Seeding a sacrificial crop, without the addition of fertiliser, to be removed from site once grown. • Deep plough to approximately 300mm to bring nutrient poor subsoil to surface.	• Reducing nutrient levels of soil to allow for future maintenance of species richness.	0	N/A
1	N/A	• Sow native wildflower seed across created areas to allow a species-rich sward to establish. • Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	N/A
2	0.85	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arising left for 1-7 days to allow for seed to be shed to maintain diversity.	• Control of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0.85	Poor
5	1.53	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and amount of coarse grass species. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required.	• Minimum of 9 native species per square metre. • >20% habitat area composed of wildflowers. • <30% of grassland covered by Perennial Ryegrass and White Clover combined. • Diverse range of native species managed to prevent any one species becoming dominant. • No invasive non-native species. • Bare ground and signs of damage cover <5% of total area.	0.68	Moderate
10	1.53	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and amount of coarse grass species. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required.	• Minimum of 9 native species per square metre. • >20% habitat area composed of wildflowers. • <30% of grassland covered by Perennial Ryegrass and White Clover combined. • Diverse range of native species managed to prevent any one species becoming dominant. • No invasive non-native species.	0	Moderate

New Other Neutral Grassland (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
			• Bare ground and signs of damage cover <5% of total area.		
20	1.53	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and amount of coarse grass species. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required.	• Minimum of 9 native species per square metre. • >20% habitat area composed of wildflowers. • <30% of grassland covered by Perennial Ryegrass and White Clover combined. • Diverse range of native species managed to prevent any one species becoming dominant. • No invasive non-native species. • Bare ground and signs of damage cover <5% of total area.	0	Moderate
30	1.53	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any nutrient enrichment and amount of coarse grass species. • Single 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required.	• Minimum of 9 native species per square metre. • >20% habitat area composed of wildflowers. • <30% of grassland covered by Perennial Ryegrass and White Clover combined. • Diverse range of native species managed to prevent any one species becoming dominant. • No invasive non-native species. • Bare ground and signs of damage cover <5% of total area.	0	Moderate

Table 5.6. Poor Condition ONG Condition Management

New Other Neutral Grassland (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
0	N/A	• Seeding a sacrificial crop, without the addition of fertiliser, to be removed from site once grown. • Deep plough to approximately 300mm to bring nutrient poor subsoil to surface.	• Reducing nutrient levels of soil to allow for future maintenance of species richness.	0	N/A

New Other Neutral Grassland (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	N/A	• Sow native wildflower seed across created areas to allow a species-rich sward to establish. • Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	N/A
2	0.74	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to a height of 50-75mm.	• Control of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0.74	Poor
5	0.74	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to a height of 50-75mm.	• Control undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	Poor
10	0.74	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to a height of 50-75mm.	• Control undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	Poor
20	0.74	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to a height of 50-75mm.	• Control undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	Poor
30	0.74	• Increase the diversity of wildlife grassland through control of undesirable species and correct with further sowing if required. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to a height of 50-75mm.	• Control undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <5% scrub and <20% bracken cover.	0	Poor

SuDS Meadow Grassland Areas

5.22 An infiltration basin and an attenuation basin will be created in the Hitchin Meadows area in the north of the site through excavation and seeding with a wildflower grass mix for wet soil. These areas will assist with site drainage.

5.23 This habitat will be sown with a wildflower grass mix such Emorsgate EM8: Meadow Mixture for Wet Soils (see Table 5.7), or similar given the underlaying soil type, with additional planting of Emorsgate EP1: Pond Edge Mixture (see Table 5.8) in the base of the basin, and planting of stands of grasses (including Tufted Hair-grass *Deschampsia cespitosa*, Snow Rush *Luzula nivea*, and Silver Grass *Miscanthus sinensis* 'Morning Light'), and will be subject to a relaxed rotational management regime aiming to maintain species richness and develop a varied structure to the grassland.

Table 5.7. Emorsgate EP1 Pond Edge Mixture

Emorsgate EP1 Pond Edge Mixture		**Percentage Composition**
Wild Angelica,	*Angelica sylvestris*	1
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	2.6
Crosswort,	*Cruciata laevipes*	1
Wild Teasel,	*Dipsacus fullonum*	1
Hemp Agrimony	*Eupatorium cannabinum*,	0.4
Meadowsweet	*Filipendula ulmaria*	1.2
Water Avens	*Geum rivale*	0.6
Yellow Flag-iris	*Iris pseudacorus*	4
Meadow Vetchling	*Lathyrus pratensis*	0.8
Greater Birdsfoot Trefoil	*Lotus pedunculatus*	0.8
Gypsywort	*Lycopus europaeus*	0.2
Corky-fruited Water dropwort	*Oenanthe pimpinelloides*	0.2
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lanceolata*	1.2
Selfheal	*Prunella vulgaris*	0.2
Meadow Buttercup	*Ranunculus acris*	1
Red Campion	*Silene dioica*	2.8
Ragged Robin	*Silene flos-cuculi*	1
Common Bent	*Agrostis capillaris*	4
Sweet Vernal-grass	*Anthoxanthum odoratum*	4
Grey Sedge	*Carex divulsa subsp. divulsa*	1.6
Crested Dog's-tail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	34.4
Tufted Hair-grass	*Deschampsia cespitosa*	1.6
Red Fescue	*Festuca rubra*	20
Meadow Barley	*Hordeum secalinum*	4
Rough-stalked Meadow-grass	*Poa trivialis*	8
Tall Fescue	*Schedonorus arundinaceus*	2.4

5.24 It is expected that the new SuDS will achieve a 'Good' condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the created wet grassland would achieve 2.95 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.25 Sowing should occur as per the manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring or early autumn.

5.26 In the first year of management, cutting of annual weeds will be avoided until mid to late summer. This will ensure sown seedlings are protected by annual weeds, which will be beneficial for invertebrates.

5.27 The annual weeds will be cut in early August, making way for the young meadow beneath. Any unwanted species such as Docks will be removed, and any arisings taken away from the site. The grassland can then be mown through to the end of March the following year.

5.28 Following the initial year, the grassland will be managed to allow for species to grow tall, flower and seed from May through to July / August. A rotational 'hay cut' will then be taken with a scythe, strimmer or tractor mower to a height of around 50mm, and the grass then cut in mid-autumn and again in mid-spring if required.

5.29 Following any grassland maintenance all arisings will be left in situ for five days to allow seed release and ensure the continued renewal of the floristic diversity of the site. The arisings will then be turned and removed from site to prevent nutrient enrichment at the detriment to floristic diversity.

5.30 The SuDS grassland will be managed to encourage habitat variation, with no more than 80% of the habitat area covered by a single component. To achieve this goal, 20% of the SuDS meadow should be left without cutting each year to create more tussocky grassland and small areas of encroaching scrub / bramble. In addition, areas of standing water and wetter ground should be encouraged.

5.31 Litter and rubbish will be removed from the grassland as necessary during the on-going management if the site.

5.32 Machines and heavy equipment should be used with care on wet sites to avoid damage to soil and vegetation.

5.33 Table 5.8 below sets out the management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period.

Table 5.8. Good Condition SuDS Condition Management

New SuDS (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	1.13	• Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable and non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	1.13	Poor
2	1.13	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable and non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Poor
5	2.11	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Rotational 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. 20% of SuDS area left uncut in any one year.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable and non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Planting is suitable for wetland / riparian habitat.	0.98	Moderate
10	2.95	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Rotational 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. 20% of SuDS area left uncut in any one year.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more that 80% of the total area.	0.84	Good
20	2.95	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Rotational 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more that 80% of the total area.	0	Good

New SuDS (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		late autumn winter and again in spring if required. 20% of SuDS area left uncut in any one year.			
30	2.95	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Rotational 'Hay' cut applied after flowering with arisings left for 1-7 days. Cut the regrowth to around 50mm in late autumn winter and again in spring if required. 20% of SuDS area left uncut in any one year.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more than 80% of the total area.	0	Good

Bioswale

5.34 SuDS in the form of bioswale ditches will be created in the Stotfold Linear Park in the east of the Phase 1 area through excavation and seeding with a marginal pond edge mix. These areas will assist with site drainage.

5.35 This habitat will be sown with Emorsgate EM8: Meadow Mixture for wet soils (see Table 5.9), or similar given the underlaying soil type, along with additional planting of stands of grasses (see paragraph 5.23), and of stands of marginal species (including Meadowsweet *Filipendula ulmaria*, Yellow Flag Iris *Iris pseudacorus*, Soft Rush *Juncus effusus*, and Water Forget-me-not *Myosotis scorpioides*), and will be subject to a relaxed rotational management regime aiming to maintain species richness and develop a varied structure.

Table 5.9. Emorsgate EM8 Meadow Mixture for Wet Soils

Emorsgate EM8 Meadow Mixture for wet soils		**Percentage Composition**
Yarrow	*Achillea millefolium*	2
Agrimony	*Agrimonia eupatoria*	0.6
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	3.6
Meadowsweet	*Filipendula ularia*	1
Lady's Bedstraw	*Galium verum*	2
Water Avens	*Geum rivale*	0.2
Meadow Vetchling	*Lathyrus pratensis*	0.5
Rough Hawkbit	*Leontodon hispidus*	0.1
Oxeye Daisy	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	1.2
Birdsfoot Trefoil	*Lotus corniculatus*	0.1
Greater Birdsfoot Trefoil	*Lotus pedunculatus*	0.4
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lancelata*	3.2
Cowslip	*Primula veris*	0.2
Selfheal	*Prunella vulgaris*	0.1
Meadow Buttercup	*Ranunculus acris*	0.4
Yellow Rattle	*Rhinanthus minor*	1.4
Common Sorrel	*Rumex acetosa*	1.2
Great Burnet	*Sanguisorba officinalis*	1.0
Ragged Robin	*Silene flos-cuculi*	0.3
Devil's-bit Scabious	*Succisa pratensis*	0.1
Tufted Vetch	*Vicia cracca*	0.4
Common Bent	Agrostis capillaris	4
Sweet Vernal-grass	*Anthoxanthum odoratum*	4
Grey Sedge	*Carex divulsa* subsp. *divulsa*	1.6
Crested Dog's-tail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	34.4
Tufted Hair-grass	*Deschampsia cespitosa*	1.6
Red Fescue	*Festuca rubra*	20
Meadow Barley	*Hordeum secalinum*	4
Rough-stalked Meadow-grass	*Poa trivialis*	8
Tall Fescue	*Schedonorus arundinaceus*	2.4

5.36 It is expected that the new bioswales will achieve a 'Good' condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the created bioswales would achieve 0.54 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.37 Sowing should occur as per the manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring or early autumn.

5.38 In the first year of management, cutting of annual weeds will be avoided until mid to late summer. This will ensure sown seedlings are protected by annual weeds, which will be beneficial for invertebrates.

5.39 Variation in structure will be achieved by cutting back sections of vegetation every 2-3 years in rotation, between September and November. Dense stands of single species (e.g. Yellow Flag Iris) may benefit from selective thinning. Machines and heavy equipment should be used with care on wet sites to avoid damage to soil and vegetation.

5.40 Litter and rubbish will be removed from the grassland as necessary during the on-going management if the site.

5.41 Table 5.10 below sets out the management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period.

Table 5.10. Good Condition Bioswale Condition Management

New Bioswale (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	0.39	• Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable and non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0.39	Moderate
2	0.39	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable and non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate
5	0.54	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more than 80% of the total area.	0.15	Good
10	0.54	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more than 80% of the total area.	0	Good
20	0.54	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more than 80% of the total area.	0	Good
30	0.54	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Hand removal of undesirable species. • Bioswale cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years.	• Absence of invasive non-native species. • Variety of flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year. • Varied vegetation structure, with no single habitat component accounting for more than 80% of the total area.	0	Good

Amenity Grassland

5.42 A number of open spaces across the site will comprise of modified / amenity grassland, both in amenity areas and roadside verges. The grassland will offer a durable habitat and enhance the appearance and ecological interest of the site.

5.43 Two grass mixes will be used across the amenity grassland on-site, creating areas suitable for different uses, as well as creating variation for different invertebrate niches. The more formally managed of these areas will be planted with the Medallion Turf by Rolawn Ltd or similar, consisting of fine-leaved fescue and ryegrass cultivars, whilst the more relaxed areas will be seeded with the Emorsgate EL1 Flowering Lawn mix or similar (see Table 5.11).

Table 5.11. Emorsgate EL1 Flowering Lawn Mixture

Other Neutral Grassland Seedling Species		Percentage Composition
Kidney Vetch	*Anthyllis vulneraria*	1
Betony	*Betonica officinalis*	1
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	1.6
Hedge Bedstraw	*Galium album*	1
Lady's Bedstraw	*Galium verum*	1.6
Oxeye Daisy	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	1.4
Birdsfoot Trefoil	*Lotus corniculatus*	0.2
Black Medick	*Medicago lupulina*	0.6
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lanceolata*	2.4
Cowslip	*Primula veris*	1
Selfheal	*Prunella vulgaris*	1.2
Meadow Buttercup	*Ranunculus acris*	1.6
Bladder Campion	*Silene vulgaris*	1
Dandelion	*Taraxacum officinale*	0.4
White Clover	*Trifolium repens*	4
Common Bent	*Agrostis capillaris*	8
Crested Dogstail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	28
Red Fescue	*Festuca rubra*	24
Smaller Cat's-tail	*Phleum bertolonii*	4
Smooth-stalked Meadow-grass	*Poa pratensis*	16

5.44 The created areas of modified grassland, on the other hand, will be managed to a variety of conditions based on the most-likely achievable goal for each area of grassland. The majority of the new modified grassland will target a 'Poor' condition, in particular any grassland bordering residential areas and footpaths, or areas set aside for amenity purposes, such as the playing fields of the proposed school, as these areas will be under closer management such as regular mowing and likely to be impacted by footfall. The remaining parcels of modified grassland are in larger parcels, or in areas with less expected footfall, and as such will target a 'Moderate' condition. The created grassland is expected to achieve 2.54 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.45 Sowing should occur as per the manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring or early autumn.

5.46 Mow newly sown flowering lawns regularly (every 7 -10 days during growing season) throughout the first year of establishment. Cut to a height of 40-60mm, removing cuttings if dense. This will gradually develop a good sward structure, help maintain balance between faster growing grasses and slower developing wildflowers, and control annual weeds. Large perennial weeds such as docks should be dug out by hand.

5.47 These areas will have a formal aesthetic. The grass will be cut when it reaches 75 mm long back to a length of 35 mm, approximately three times per year in March, August and October. The grassland in areas designated as targeting a 'Poor' condition, grass cutting will occur as necessary, to maintain a sward height of between 25 – 75mm. Where it is considered appropriate for the intended use of the grassland, mowing can be relaxed in May to allow for flowering, with cutting resumed after 4-8 weeks.

5.48 Heavy quantities of grass cuttings will be collected and removed.

5.49 Where necessary, reinstatement by seeding will be undertaken where establishment is unsuccessful.

5.50 The management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period is set out in Tables 4.12. and 4.13. below.

Table 5.12. Moderate Condition Modified Grassland Condition Management

New Modified Grassland (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	0.52	• Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Mow regularly (every 7-10 days during growing season) to control weeds.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0.52	Poor
2	0.52	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0	Poor
5	0.94	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm. • Mowing relaxed in May for 4-8 weeks to allow for flowering.	• A minimum of 6 plant species per square metre. • <20% bracken cover. • Control undesirable species.	0.42	Moderate
10	0.94	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm. • Mowing relaxed in May for 4-8 weeks to allow for flowering.	• A minimum of 6 plant species per square metre. • <20% scrub and <20% bracken cover. • Control undesirable species.	0	Moderate
20	0.94	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm. • Mowing relaxed in May for 4-8 weeks to allow for flowering.	• A minimum of 6 plant species per square metre. • <20% scrub and <20% bracken cover. • Control undesirable species.	0	Moderate
30	0.94	• Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of native species. • Control and self-seeded scrub establishment to below 5%. • Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• A minimum of 6 plant species per square metre. • <20% scrub and <20% bracken cover. • Control undesirable species.	0	Moderate

New Modified Grassland (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		• Mowing relaxed in May for 4-8 weeks to allow for flowering.			

Table 5.13. Poor Condition Modified Grassland Condition Management

New Modified Grassland (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	1.61	• Sow to provided requirements including soil preparation. • Mow regularly (every 7-10 days during growing season) to control weeds.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	1.61	Poor
2	1.61	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0	Poor
5	1.61	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0	Poor
10	1.61	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0	Poor
20	1.61	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover.	0	Poor
30	1.61	• Spot treat undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• Reduce the presence of undesirable species. • Have no more than between 1% and 5% bare earth. • <20% scrub cover	0	Poor

New Modified Grassland (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		• Cut when necessary to maintain a sward height of 25-75mm			

Field Margin – Farmland Bird Habitat

5.51 An area in the north of the Hitchin Meadows will be established as compensatory farmland bird habitat. This area will provide suitable foraging and nesting opportunities for farmland birds such as Corn Bunting and Skylark which the site baseline is known to support. The habitat will be planted with a grass species mix like CSS10 / FCB Wild Bird Food Mixture – Finch & Corn Bunting AB9 or similar (see Table 5.14).

Table 5.14. Farmland Bird Habitat Species

Mixture Specification		Percentage Composition
Spring Barley	*Hordeum vulgare*	50
Spring Triticale	*X Triticosecale*	30
Sunflower	*Helianthus annuus*	7
Red Millet	*Eleusine coracana*	5
White Millet	*Panicum miliaceum*	5
Quinoa	*Chenopodium quinoa*	3

5.52 The new farmland bird habitat has no applicable condition assessment when assessed against condition criteria, and as such, would achieve 0.4 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.53 The plant mix should be sown as per manufacturer instructions, with ground preparation and sowing occurring each year.

5.54 Planting should be left uncut during the Summer, Autumn and Winter, until at least the 15 February each year to ensure that they can set seed to feed farmland birds during the 'hungry gap'.

Mixed Scrub

5.55 Parcels of mixed scrub will be planted across the site, in particular in the east and west of the Hitchin Meadows area.

5.56 Parcels of mixed scrub will have slightly different compositions depending on their location (i.e. a thornless mix near to LEAP play areas). The species used across the site are shown in Table 5.15. below.

Table 5.15. Native Scrub Species

Native Mixed Scrub Species	
Field Maple	*Acer campestre*
Black Alder	*Alnus glutinosa*
Silver Birch	*Betula pendula*
Hornbeam	*Carpinus betulus*
Dogwood	*Cornus sanguinea*
Hazel	*Corylus avellana*
Hawthorn	*Crataegus monogyna*
Honeysuckle	*Lonicera periclymenum*
Crab Apple	*Malus sylvestris*
Cherry	*Prunus avium*

Native Mixed Scrub Species	
Blackthorn	*Prunus spinosa*
Oak	*Quercus robur*
Dog-rose	*Rosa canina*
Guelder-rose	*Viburnum opulus*
Scotch Broom	*Cytisus scoparius*
European Spindle	*Euonymus europaeus*
Holly	*Ilex aquifolium*
Privet	*Ligustrum vulgare*
Buckthorn	*Rhamnus cathartica*
Beach Rose	*Rosa rugosa*

5.57 The new mixed scrub habitat will target a 'Good' condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the new mixed scrub would achieve 10.54 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.58 Mixed scrub planting will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring. Young shrubs will be triple staked with a timber cross bar and soft string ties and protected from herbivory damage. Stakes and guards may be removed when no longer required (3-5 years after planting).

5.59 Undesirable species, including in the ground flora of the mixed scrub habitats, will be removed by hand as required.

5.60 Management works will aim to ensure that this habitat retains its species-rich nature. Should any individual scrub species be found to be outcompeting its neighbouring scrub planting, said species will be cut back, as required, to maintain the relative abundances of the species present. Pruning and trimming works should also ensure that this planting retains a 'scrubby' appearance, preventing the progression of scrub to woodland.

5.61 Cuts will be undertaken on a rotational basis (informed by ongoing monitoring) to deliver a mix of ages of specimens throughout the scrub parcel. The scrub will abut the species-rich grassland which is to be created, and a scalloped edge can be introduced maximising ecological niches to be created as part of the edge habitat. As part of the aforementioned cutting regime, targeted glade creation will be undertaken once the scrub has become established.

5.62 Dead wood produced through these management works will, where possible, be retained as an ecological feature at the base of an area of mixed scrub or species-rich native hedgerow to offer new habitat for saproxylic invertebrates and Hedgehogs.

5.63 The management of mixed scrub planting is to occur outside the bird nesting season (March to August inclusive), or within this period only after a Suitably Qualified Ecologist (SQE) has undertaken checks to ensure no nesting birds are present. Ideally, the best time for arboricultural management is during January and early February as this allows fruit / berry-bearing scrub to offer food resource for birds throughout autumn, into winter, while still avoiding the bird nesting season.

5.64 The management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period is set out in Table 5.16.

Table 5.16. Good Condition Mixed Scrub Condition Management

New Mixed Scrub (Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	4.84	• Planting during autumn, winter or spring. • Monthly removal of undesirable species by hand where required.	• No invasive non-native species. • <5% cover of non-native ground cover.	4.84	Poor
2	4.84	• Monthly removal of undesirable species by hand where required. • Scrub management to be undertaken outside of bird nesting season.	• No invasive non-native species. • <5% cover of non-native ground cover.	0	Poor
5	8.39	• Scrub cut on a rotational basis to deliver variation in age structure and prevent succession to woodland. • Any species found to be outcompeting other scrub species will be cut back as required. • Scrub management to be undertaken outside of bird nesting season. • Replacement of failed scrub by infilling with native species.	• At least 3 native woody species, with no single species making up more that 75% of the total area. • Non-native species make up <20% of total canopy. • Signs of new seedlings and young shrubs alongside more mature shrubs.	3.55	Moderate
10	10.54	• Scrub cut on a rotational basis to deliver variation in age structure and prevent succession to woodland. • Any species found to be outcompeting other scrub species will be cut back as required. • Creation of glades and scalloped edges. • Scrub management to be undertaken outside of bird nesting season.	• Well-developed edge habitat with adjacent semi-natural habitats. • Glade / ride creation within the scrub blocks, with sheltered edges. • Seedlings, saplings, young and mature shrubs are all present.	2.15	Good
20	10.54	• Scrub cut on a rotational basis to deliver variation in age structure and prevent succession to woodland • Any species found to be outcompeting other scrub species will be cut back as required • Maintenance of glades and scalloped edges • Scrub management to be undertaken outside of bird nesting season	• Well-developed edge habitat with adjacent semi-natural habitats. • Well maintained glades and rides within the scrub blocks with sheltered edges. • Seedlings, saplings, young and mature shrubs are all present.	0	Good
30	10.54	• Scrub cut on a rotational basis to deliver variation in age structure and prevent succession to woodland.	• Well-developed edge habitat with adjacent semi-natural habitats.	0	Good

New Mixed Scrub (Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		• Any species found to be outcompeting other scrub species will be cut back as required. • Maintenance of glades and scalloped edges. • Scrub management to be undertaken outside of bird nesting season.	• Well maintained glades and rides within the scrub blocks with sheltered edges. • Seedlings, saplings, young and mature shrubs are all present.		

Individual Trees

5.65 A total of 224 new native and non-native trees will be planted in appropriate locations throughout the Phase 1 area to bolster the green infrastructure within the site (see Table 5.17.).

Table 5.17. Tree Species

Native Species	
Silver Birch	*Betula pendula*
Black Alder	*Alnus glutinosa*
Oak	*Quercus robur*
White Willow	*Salix alba*
Crack Willow	*Salix fragilis*
Hawthorn	*Acer campestre*
Hornbeam	*Carpinus betulus*
Whitebeam	*Sorbus aria*
Wild Service Tree	*Sorbus torminalis*
Small-leaved Lime	*Tilia cordata*
Crab Apple	*Malus sylvestris*
Rowan	*Sorbus aucuparia*
Non-native Species	
Copper Beech	*Fagus* sylvatica 'Purpurea'
Sweetgum	*Liquidamber styraciflua*
Callery Pear	*Pyrus calleryana* 'Chanticleer'
Sweet Cherry cultivar	*Prunus avium* 'Plena'
Black Birch	*Betula nigra*
Lebanese Wild Apple	*Malus trilobata*
Juneberry	*Amelanchier* 'Ballerina'
Serviceberry	*Amelanchier arborea* 'Robin Hill'
Magnolia	*Magnolia Kobus* 'Isis'
Whitebeam cultivar	*Sorbus aria* 'Magnifica'
Upright Cherry	*Prunus 'Amanogawa'*
Hupeh Crab Apple	*Malus hupehensis*

5.66 The new tree planting will target a 'Moderate' condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, individual trees combined would achieve 2.79 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.67 Planting of new trees will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with subsequent monitoring required in order to identify any potential gaps where plants have not survived.

5.68 Arboricultural management will be carried out by a qualified arboriculturist outside the bird nesting season (March – August inclusive) to avoid any potential offence, or after a suitably qualified ecologist has undertaken checks to ensure no nesting birds are present.

5.69 New planting shall be inspected monthly for the first two years to ensure that they are straight, upright, healthy, not diseased or damaged, or dead. After the first two years, trees can be inspected annually if found to be establishing well.

5.70 Any basal or epicormic growth shall be removed. Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to August inclusive) and only as required outside these months. Any newly planted trees which die should be replaced in the following early spring or late autumn with the same species to the same specification and quality.

5.71 Trees will be triple staked with timber cross bar and soft ties and be protected with 600mm spiral Rabbit guards. When no longer necessary, typically after three to five years, guards and stakes may be removed from the planting.

5.72 A weed-free ring (500 mm) will be maintained around each tree planted for the first five years to reduce competition from weed-species for light and nutrients. This can be achieved by maintaining a layer of bark mulch (75mm settled depth) around the base of each tree. Regular health checks of the trees will also be undertaken during periods of dry weather, to ensure that the trees are not affected by drought. Trees planted within grass shall be fitted with mower / strimmer guards or mulched with a 500 mm diameter circle as above.

5.73 Necessary tree works within the development site shall be undertaken as required in accordance with BS 3998 to remove inward growing, crossing, rubbing, dead or damaged branches.

5.74 The management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period is set out in Table 5.18 below.

Table 5.18. Moderate Condition Urban Trees Condition Management

New Urban Trees (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	N/A	• Planting undertaken during autumn, winter and spring • Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season.	• Protected from damage by human activities.	0	N/A
2	N/A	• Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season.	• Protected from damage by human activities.	0	N/A
5	N/A	• Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season.	• Protected from damage by human activities.	0	N/A
10	2.55	• Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season. • Check for good annual growth and healthy crowns. • Maintain vegetation at the base of the tree, covering at least 20% of the canopy area.	• >20% of canopy is oversailing vegetation. • Protected from damage by human activities.	2.55	Poor
20	2.55	• Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season. • Check for good annual growth and healthy crowns. • Maintain vegetation at the base of the tree, covering at least 20% of the canopy area.	• >20% of canopy is oversailing vegetation. • Protected from damage by human activities.	0	Poor
30	2.79	• Arboricultural management undertaken outside of the bird nesting season. • Maintain vegetation at the base of the tree, covering at least 20% of the canopy area. • Check for good annual growth and healthy crowns.	• >20% of canopy is oversailing vegetation. • Protected from damage by human activities. • Tree can grow to at least 75% of its expected canopy area (i.e. has enough space, is not pruned regularly). • Ecological niches are present (e.g. ivy, dead wood, cavities, loose bark).	0.24	Moderate

Naturalised Bulbs (Bare Ground)

5.75 Small areas of bulb planting will be established in the Hitchin Meadows area, associated with the mixed scrub parcels and the wildflower meadow. The species to be used for this habitat are shown in Table 5.19. below.

Table 5.19. Bulb Species

Bulb Species		**Density (/m²)**
Balkan Anemone	*Anemone blanda*	10
Snowdrop	*Galanthus nivalis*	10
Native Bluebell	*Hyacinthoides non-scripta*	10
Garden Grape Hyacinth	*Muscari armeniacum* 'Blue Spire'	10

5.76 The new bulb planting will target a 'Moderate' condition when classed as bare ground and assessed against condition criteria. As such, the habitat would achieve 0.04 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.77 Bulb planting should take place according to manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring, autumn or winter.

5.78 During the first year of growth, watering should take place on a regular basis during the growing season. In subsequent years, watering can take place as required, particularly during periods of drought.

5.79 Undesirable species, including weeds and non-native invasive species, should be removed by hand as required.

5.80 Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. The bulbs can be cut along with the adjacent meadow habitat for the remainder of the year. Bulbs can be left in the ground all year round.

5.81 The management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period is set out in Table 5.20 below.

Table 5.20 Moderate Condition Bare Ground Condition Management

New Bare Ground – Bulb Planting (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	0.02	• Planting as per manufacturer's instructions, during autumn, winter or spring. • Regular watering during the growing period. • Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species.	0.02	Poor
2	0.02	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species.	0	Poor
5	0.04	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0.02	Moderate
10	0.04	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate
20	0.04	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate
30	0.04	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. Bulbs will be left in the ground all year round. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate

Introduced Shrub

5.82 Several areas of ornamental planting will be established across the site, largely associated with the housing parcels and play areas. Planting will include both native and non-native species (see Table 5.21).

Table 5.21. Ornamental Species

Ornamental Planting Species	
Japanese Aralia	*Fatsia japonica*
New Zealand Flax	*Phormium* 'Yellow Wave', 'Platt's Black', 'Dazzler', 'Jester'
Japanese Sedge	*Carex oshimensis* 'Everest', 'Evergold'
Small-leaved Alum	*Heuchera micanthra* 'Palace Purple'
Hebe	*Hebe pinguifolia* 'Sutherlandii'
Chinese Silver Grass	*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Klein Fontane', 'Morning Light'
Red-tip Photinia	*Photinia x fraseria* 'Red Robin'
English Lavender	*Lavandula angustifolia* 'Hidcote', 'Munstead'
Lily Turf	*Liriope muscari*
Feathertop	*Pennisetum villosum*
Star Jasmine	*Trachelospermum jasminoides*
Brachyglottis	*Brachyglottis* 'Sunshine'
Creeping Blue Blossom	*Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens*
Mexican Orange Blossom	*Choisya* 'Aztec Pearl', 'Sundance'
Fortune's Spindle	*Euonymus fortunei* 'Emerald n Gold', 'Emerald Gaiety'
Hebe	*Hebe* 'Marjorie', 'Mrs Winder', 'Purple Queen'
White Hebe	*Hebe albicans* 'Red Edge'
Kohuhu	*Pittosporum tenuifolium* 'Golf Ball', 'Tom Thumb'
Cherry Laurel cultivar	*Prunus laurocerasus* 'Otto Luyken'
Rosemary	*Rosmarinus officinalis*
Sweet Dwarf Box	*Sarcococca humilis*
Japanese Skimmia	*Skimmia japonica* 'Rubella'
David Viburnum	*Viburnum davidii*
Japanese Laurel	*Aucuba japonica* 'Crotonifolia'
White Dogwood	*Cornus alba* 'Elegantissima'
Ebbing's Silver-berry	*Elaeagnus pungens* 'Maculata', *x ebbingei* 'Compacta', 'Viveleg'
Tufted Hairgrass	*Deschampia cespitosa*
Evergreen Spindle	*Euonymus japonicus* 'Jean Hugues'
New Zealand Broadleaf	*Griselina littoralis*

5.83 The new areas of ornamental planting have no applicable condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the habitat would achieve 0.54 habitat units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.84 Planting of ornamental species will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with subsequent monitoring required in order to identify any potential gaps where plants have not survived.

5.85 Dead and damaged branches will be removed from plants post-planting. All planted areas will be mulched with 75mm (settled depth) bark mulch.

5.86 Ornamental planting will be maintained through the removal of undesirable species on a monthly basis. The use of pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) will be avoided, and any removal will be undertaken by hand.

5.87 All dead stems of grasses and perennial species from the previous summer's growth will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site.

5.88 Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering and when flower heads have died off. This will be done on an annual basis between August and November depending on the species used. All arisings will again need to be removed.

5.89 Watering will be required during periods of drought to ensure satisfactory establishment. Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.

5.90 Monthly checks of plants will be carried out during the first year of establishment for any unsuccessful specimen and bi-monthly thereafter. Where plants are seen to have failed, these will be removed and replaced with an alternative species on the advice of the landscape architect. If particular species are spreading vigorously and are impacting other species establishment or success, then these will be divided, and the excess plant material removed from the development.

5.91 Litter and rubbish will be removed from the ornamental planting as necessary during the on-going management of the site.

5.92 Any management applied to the shrub species within the ornamental beds will be applied outside of the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive) to avoid any disturbance to nesting birds.

Rain Garden

5.93 Several parcels of rain garden will be established across the residential areas of the site, associated with vegetated build-outs. Planting will include False Goat-beard Astilbe 'White', Red Bistort Bistorta officinalis 'Superba', Slender-tufted Sedge Carex acuta, Tufted Hairgrass cultivar Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau', and Yellow Flag Iris.

5.94 The new parcels of rain garden planting will target a moderate condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the habitat would achieve 0.03 habitat units.

<u>Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance</u>

5.95 Planting of rain garden species will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with subsequent monitoring required in order to identify any potential gaps where plants have not survived.

5.96 Rain garden planting will be maintained through the removal of undesirable species on a monthly basis. The use of pesticides (herbicides, insecticides,

fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) will be avoided, and any removal will be undertaken by hand.

5.97 All dead stems of grasses and perennial species from the previous summer's growth will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site.

5.98 Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering and when flower heads have died off. This will be done on an annual basis between August and November depending on the species used. All arisings will again need to be removed.

5.99 Watering will be required during periods of drought to ensure satisfactory establishment. Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.

5.100 Monthly checks of plants will be carried out during the first year of establishment for any unsuccessful specimen and bi-monthly thereafter. Where plants are seen to have failed, these will be removed and replaced with an alternative species on the advice of the landscape architect. If particular species are spreading vigorously and are impacting other species establishment or success, then these will be divided, and the excess plant material removed from the development.

5.101 Litter and rubbish will be removed from the ornamental planting as necessary during the on-going management of the site.

5.102 The management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period is set out in Table 5.22 below.

Table 5.22 Moderate Condition Rain Garden Condition Management

New Rain Garden (Moderate)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	0.02	• Planting as per manufacturer's instructions, during autumn, winter or spring. • Regular watering during the growing period. • Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species.	0.02	Poor
2	0.00	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Vegetation will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. • Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering August and November depending on the species used, with all arisings removed.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species.	0	Poor
5	0.03	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Vegetation will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. • Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering August and November depending on the species used, with all arisings removed. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0.01	Moderate
10	0.03	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Vegetation will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. • Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering August and November depending on the species used, with all arisings removed. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate
20	0.03	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species.	0	Moderate

		• Vegetation will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. • Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering August and November depending on the species used, with all arisings removed. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.		
30	0.03	• Removal of undesirable species by hand, as required. • Vegetation will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. • Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering August and November depending on the species used, with all arisings removed. • Check on the establishment of a diverse mixture of flowering species.	• <5% cover of Invasive non-native species. • Variety of planting suitable for wildlife, e.g. flowering species with pollen sources available most of the year.	0	Moderate

Vegetated Garden

5.103 A large area of the southern portion of the Phase 1 site has been set aside as vegetated garden, with individual plots designated and extrapolated as per the Phase 1 landscaping plans (see Appendix 3). These habitats are under residential control so do not have management prescribed to them, however, they still contribute to the BNG score for the site.

5.104 The vegetated gardens have no applicable condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, the habitat would achieve 3.09 habitat units.

5.105 To ensure that the development is successful in achieving these habitat units, residents should be encouraged to maintain the areas under their control in a way that benefits biodiversity, for example to control non-native invasive species, and to keep these areas primarily vegetated.

Non-native and Ornamental Hedgerow

5.106 Single species and non-native hedgerows will be planted throughout the development, largely associated with the residential areas. The species included in the ornamental hedgerows are shown in Table 5.23.

Table 5.23. Ornamental Hedgerow Species

Hedgerow Species	
Hornbeam	*Carpinus betulus*
Ebbing's Silverberry	*Elaegnus x ebbingei* 'Compacta' and 'Viveleg'
Evergreen Spindle	*Euonymus japonicus* ' Jean Hugues'
New Zealand Broadleaf	*Griselina littoralis*
Red-tip Photinia	*Photinia x fraseri* 'Red Robin'
'Instant Hedge'	Native 'Instant Hedgerow' – primarily *Crataegus monogyna*

5.107 The ornamental hedgerows will target a Poor condition when assessed against condition criteria. As such, these hedgerows would achieve 1.18 hedgerow units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.108 Planting will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with subsequent monitoring required in order to identify any potential gaps where plants have not survived.

5.109 Watering will be required during periods of drought to ensure satisfactory establishment. Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.

5.110 Ornamental planting will be maintained through the removal of undesirable species on a monthly basis. The use of pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) will be avoided, and any removal will be undertaken by hand.

5.111 Litter and rubbish will be removed from the ornamental planting as necessary during the on-going management of the site.

5.112 Any management applied to the hedge species within the ornamental beds will be applied outside of the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive) to avoid any disturbance to nesting birds.

5.113 Hedgerows will be maintained formally and trimmed when necessary to the required size and to ensure a neat appearance, whilst maintaining the structure of the hedgerow.

Species-rich Native Hedgerow

5.114 New species rich hedgerows will be established across the site, in particular along the Dane's Walk area. The hedgerow planting must utilise a minimum of five native, woody species in order to be classed as species rich within the Biodiversity Metric. The utilisation of fruit bearing species will also heighten the foraging resources for birds and mammals. Once fully established, these hedgerows will also provide new nesting opportunities for birds, and new foraging and dispersal opportunities for bats and small mammals in addition to improving connectivity and green infrastructure across the site.

Table 5.24. Species-rich Native Hedgerow Species

Native Hedgerow Species	
Hazel	*Corylus avellana*
Hawthorn	*Crataegus monogyna*
Dogwood	*Cornus sanguinea*
Holly	*Ilex aquifolium*
Guelder-rose	*Viburnum opulus*
Honeysuckle	*Lonicera periclymenum*
Dog Rose	*Rosa canina*
Wild Privet	*Ligustrum vulgare*
Field Maple	*Acer campestre*

5.115 Additional seeding of a shade tolerant grassland seed mix such as Emorsgate EH1 Hedgerow Mixture or similar, will occur beneath and directly adjacent to the hedgerow planting. The species assemblage of this seed mix is detailed in Table 5.25 below.

Table 5.25. Emorsgate EH1 species list

Hedgerow Ground Flora Species		**Percentage Composition**
Agrimony	*Agrimonia eupatoria*	0.50
Garlic Mustard	*Alliaria petiolata*	1.00
Cow Parsley	*Anthriscus sylvestris*	0.50
Lesser Burdock	*Arctium minus*	1.00
Common Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra*	2.00
Rough Chervil	*Chaerophyllum temulum*	0.40
Crosswort	*Cruciata laevipes*	0.80
Wild Carrot	*Daucus carota*	0.80
Wild Teasel	*Dipsacus fullonum*	1.50
Meadowsweet	*Filipendula ulmaria*	0.40
Hedge Bedstraw	*Galium album*	1.50
Wood Avens	*Geum urbanum*	0.40

Hedgerow Ground Flora Species		Percentage Composition
Meadow Crane's-bill	*Geranium pratense*	0.30
Narrow-leaved Everlasting-pea	*Lathyrus sylvestris*	1.00
Moon Daisy	*Leucanthemum vulgare*	1.20
Musk Mallow	*Malva moschata*	1.00
Wild Marjoram	*Origanum vulgare*	0.30
Ribwort Plantain	*Plantago lanceolata*	0.80
Cowslip	*Primula veris*	0.60
Common Sorrel	*Rumex acetosa*	0.40
Red Campion	*Silene dioica*	2.00
Bladder Campion	*Silene vulgaris*	0.80
Tufted Vetch	*Vicia cracca*	0.80
Common Bent (w)	*Agrostis capillaris*	2.40
Sweet Vernal-grass (w)	*Anthoxanthum odoratum*	1.60
False Brome (w)	*Brachypodium sylvaticum*	0.80
Crested Dogstail	*Cynosurus cristatus*	48.00
Tufted Hair-grass (w)	*Deschampsia cespitosa*	1.60
Red Fescue	*Festuca rubra*	19.20
Wood Meadow-grass	*Poa nemoralis*	6.40

5.116 Different lengths of hedgerow planting are expected to reach different conditions depending on their expected outcomes in their location. Some locations where the hedgerow is likely to be maintained more formally, or where the ability to maintain a margin of ground flora adjacent to the hedgerow, the hedgerow will target a Poor condition. The remaining hedgerow lengths will target a Good condition. Overall, the new native hedgerow planting is expected to result in a gain of 2.02 hedgerow units.

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.117 Planting will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with monthly inspections, during which vegetation is checked for signs of disease or damage, between April and September during the first year, and bi-monthly inspections in the second and third years. Following this the hedgerow planting can be inspected annually if it is found to be establishing well. Any specimen which if found to be diseased, damaged or dead should be replaced in the following season with the same species to the same specification and quality.

5.118 Tree guards and stakes should be used to protect the new hedgerow planting from damage and increase the survival rate. These shall be removed in May when this initial support is no longer required, typically after three to five years following planting.

5.119 Young hedgerow should be watered weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) for the first year following planting to ensure satisfactory establishment and then only when necessary to avoid death during drought conditions.

5.120 The management of the hedgerows will aim to ensure a continued dense structure. The hedgerow is to be cut mechanically to a maximum height of two metres to ensure that the structure is not significantly altered to compromise their value for

associated wildlife. The hedgerows will be cut on a three-year rotation, so that not all the length is cut in any one year. This will encourage greater availability of winter forage for birds. Where possible, hedgerows will be laid on rotation by an experienced contractor to encourage greater structural diversity.

5.121 Any hedgerow management will be undertaken outside of the bird nesting season (March to August inclusive) to avoid any potential offence under the legislation, or within this period only after a suitably qualified ecologist has undertaken checks to ensure no nesting birds are present. The best time for hedgerow management is during January and early February after birds have eaten the berries and prior to the bird nesting season.

5.122 All dead wood produced through the management works will be retained as an ecological feature at the base of the hedgerow where possible, offering new habitat for saproxylic invertebrates and Hedgehogs.

5.123 The shade tolerant grassland seed mix should be subject to a similar management regime to the other neutral grassland.

5.124 Tables 5.26 and 5.27 below sets out the management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period.

Table 5.26. Good Condition Species-rich Native Hedgerow Condition Management

New Species-rich Native Hedgerow (Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
1	0.87	• Planting of native species with appropriate after care. • Installation of tree guards and stakes.	• Reduce gaps and increase height and width of hedgerow. • Maintain species diversity.	0.87	Poor
2	0.87	• Check of new planting to ensure it established and replace as required. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
5	1.51	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height is >1.5m average along length. • <20% cover of species indicative of nutrient enrichment. • >90% of hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of damage from human activities.	0.64	Moderate
10	1.51	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height is >1.5m average along length. • <20% cover of species indicative of nutrient enrichment. • >90% of hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of damage from human activities.	0	Moderate
20	1.76	• Maintain the hedgerow to a height of 2m and a width of at least 1.5m. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height and width is >1.5m average along length. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • >1m of undisturbed ground with perennial vegetation for >90% of length, along at least one side.	0.25	Good
30	1.76	• Maintain the hedgerow to a height of 2m and a width of at least 1.5m. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• Height and width is >1.5m average along length. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length.	0	Good

		• Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• >1m of undisturbed ground with perennial vegetation for >90% of length, along at least one side.		

Table 5.27. Poor Condition Species-rich Native Hedgerow Condition Management

New Species-rich Native Hedgerow (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Unit**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gain / Delivered**	**BNG**
1	0.26	• Planting of native species with appropriate after care. • Installation of tree guards and stakes.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0.26	Poor
2	0.26	• Check of new planting to ensure it established and replace as required. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
5	0.26	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
10	0.26	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
20	0.26	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor

New Species-rich Native Hedgerow (Poor)					
Year	**BNG Unit**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gain / Delivered**	**BNG**
30	0.26	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor

Native Hedgerow

5.125 Lengths of native hedgerow in poor condition in the Dane's Walk area of the site, will be enhanced to 'Good' condition through infill planting of native species (see Table 5.24.), and understorey establishment through planting of a shade tolerant seed mix Emorsgate EH1 Hedgerow Mixture or similar (see Table 5.25.).

Initial Aftercare and Long-term Management and Maintenance

5.126 Planting will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring, with monthly inspections, during which vegetation is checked for signs of disease or damage, between April and September during the first year, and bi-monthly inspections in the second and third years. Following this the hedgerow planting can be inspected annually if it is found to be establishing well. Any specimen which if found to be diseased, damaged or dead should be replaced in the following season with the same species to the same specification and quality.

5.127 Tree guards and stakes should be used to protect the new hedgerow planting from damage and increase the survival rate. These shall be removed in May when this initial support is no longer required, typically after three to five years following planting.

5.128 Young hedgerow should be watered weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) for the first year following planting to ensure satisfactory establishment and then only when necessary to avoid death during drought conditions.

5.129 The management of the hedgerows will aim to ensure a continued dense structure. The hedgerow is to be cut mechanically to a maximum height of two metres to ensure that the structure is not significantly altered to compromise their value for associated wildlife. The hedgerows will be cut on a three-year rotation, so that not all the length is cut in any one year. This will encourage greater availability of winter forage for birds. Where possible, hedgerows will be laid on rotation by an experienced contractor to encourage greater structural diversity.

5.130 Any hedgerow management will be undertaken outside of the bird nesting season (March to August inclusive) to avoid any potential offence under the legislation, or within this period only after a suitably qualified ecologist has undertaken checks to ensure no nesting birds are present. The best time for hedgerow management is during January and early February after birds have eaten the berries and prior to the bird nesting season.

5.131 All dead wood produced through the management works will be retained as an ecological feature at the base of the hedgerow where possible, offering new habitat for saproxylic invertebrates and Hedgehogs.

5.132 The shade tolerant grassland seed mix should be subject to a similar management regime to the other neutral grassland.

5.133 Tables 5.28 below sets out the management and monitoring to be completed together with the various incremental increases in the BNG units delivered across the management period.

Table 5.28. Enhanced Poor to Good Condition Native Hedgerow Condition Management

Enhanced Native Hedgerow (Poor to Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
0	0.19	• Infill planting of native species with appropriate after care. • Installation of tree guards and stakes.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Infill gaps to ensure they make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
1	0.19	• Check of new planting to ensure it established and replace as required. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
2	0.19	• Check of new planting to ensure it established and replace as required. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• >90% of the hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of invasive and recently introduced non-native species. • Gaps make up <10% of total length, and none are >5m.	0	Poor
5	0.37	• Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height is >1.5m average along length. • <20% cover of species indicative of nutrient enrichment. • >90% of hedgerow and undisturbed ground is free of damage from human activities.	0.18	Moderate
10	0.52	• Maintain the hedgerow to a height of 2m and a width of at least 1.5m. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height and width is >1.5m average along length. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • >1m of undisturbed ground with perennial vegetation for >90% of length, along at least one side.	0.15	Good
20	0.52	• Maintain the hedgerow to a height of 2m and a width of at least 1.5m. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide.	• Height and width is >1.5m average along length. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • >1m of undisturbed ground with perennial vegetation for >90% of length, along at least one side.	0	Good

Enhanced Native Hedgerow (Poor to Good)					
Year	**BNG Units**	**Management / Monitoring Prescriptions**	**Improved Condition Requirements**	**Units Gained / Delivered**	**BNG Condition**
		• Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).			
30	0.52	• Maintain the hedgerow to a height of 2m and a width of at least 1.5m. • Spot treat any undesirable species with selective herbicide. • Check for any damage and complete necessary remedial action (including potential replacement / bolster planting).	• Height and width is >1.5m average along length. • Gap between ground and base of canopy <0.5m for >90% of length. • >1m of undisturbed ground with perennial vegetation for >90% of length, along at least one side.	0	Good

Invasive Non-Native Species

5.134 No Invasive Non-native Species (INNS) as listed under Schedule 9 of the Wildlife & Countryside Act 1981 (as amended) were discovered on-site during the course of any surveys conducted by Ecology Solutions.

5.135 If INNS are identified within or immediately adjacent to the site during the proposed works, their removal will follow best practice methodologies and care will be taken to minimise the risk of further spreading them throughout the site. Removed material will be treated as contaminated waste and disposed of at a licenced facility.

Objective 3: To ensure that the site is capable of supporting a similar, or greater, complement of species, where this is compatible with the above objectives

5.136 The establishment of new areas of grassland, amenity planting, hedgerows, trees and SuDS will diversify the habitats present at the site and encourage a greater range of wildlife use over the existing situation.

Bats

5.137 The trees in the east of the site that have been identified as possessing bat potential will be mostly retained and protected during the development. In addition, the majority of hedgerows, which are of particular suitability for use by bats for foraging, are being retained or enhanced.

5.138 Six bat boxes will be installed on suitable retained trees across the Phase 1 site, to provide new roosting opportunities during or post-construction. Models will include Schwegler 1FF Bat Box, Chavenage Cavity Bat Box (or similar) (see Plan ECO4 and Appendix 4).

5.139 Boxes will be positioned at a minimum height of three metres above ground level, away from significant lighting and orientated in a southern, southeastern, or southwestern direction to provide enough warmth. Once securely mounted onto retained trees and buildings, these bat box models will be virtually maintenance free.

5.140 Bat boxes will be checked once per year for the first five years following installation. A suitably qualified and licensed bat worker will ensure bat boxes are still in situ, with arrangement made for replacement if found to be damaged or missing. To limit the likelihood of disturbing any bats, checks should be carried out in February or March, prior to bats occupying the boxes, as they often only use bat boxes in summer and move elsewhere for hibernation roosts.

5.141 No future monitoring (after five years) of the bat boxes is considered necessary since no bat roosting sites will be lost as a result of the development.

Hedgehogs

5.142 Additional hibernation opportunities will be provided for Hedgehogs through the provision of eight log piles located in sheltered areas of landscaping (see Plan ECO4 and Appendix 5).

5.143 These will be established post-construction in a discreet location and should be created from materials sourced on-site during construction where possible.

5.144 In addition, Hedgehog gateways will be installed in impermeable boundaries where appropriate, to allow Hedgehogs to forage freely across the site.

5.145 No monitoring or management of the log piles will be required.

Badgers

5.146 For animal welfare reasons, Badgers are considered within a separate confidential document.

Birds

5.147 The compensatory bird habitat in the north of the site will contribute to mitigating some of the ground-nesting bird habitat lost as part of the development.

5.148 To provide additional nesting opportunities, a number of bird boxes will be installed at the site post-construction. Four Woodstone Seville 28mm Bird Boxes, three Woodstone Seville 32mm Bird Boxes, and one Barn Owl Nest Box will be installed on suitable retained trees. One Schwegler 1SP sparrow Terrace or similar (see Plan ECO4 and Appendix 6) will be installed into a new building at a suitable location. In addition, to comply with the LNRS, each new building on-site should have an integrated Swift brick installed into it, for example Schwegler No.17 Swift Brick or similar (see Appendix 6), to support this local target species.

5.149 All bird boxes will be positioned high up on trees / buildings (a minimum height of 2-3m above ground level) and orientated to face north / northeast to provide enough shelter from excessive sunlight. Once securely mounted, these bird box models will be virtually maintenance free and can be used for years without cleaning.

5.150 Bird boxes will be checked periodically (once per year in February) for the first five years following installation. A suitably experienced ecologist will ensure bird boxes are still in situ and are not damaged. Checks for signs of structural damage should be undertaken outside the nesting season (March to August inclusive) by a suitably qualified ecologist. Boxes will be replaced if found to be damaged or missing.

Reptiles

5.151 The creation of high-quality grassland will provide an uplift in the foraging and basking habitat available for this group. In addition, the creation of log piles as detailed for Hedgehogs above, will provide additional hibernation opportunities for reptiles.

5.152 No monitoring or management of the log piles will be required.

Invertebrates

5.153 Four National Trust CJ Wildlife Apex Insect Houses will be installed in sheltered spots with enough exposure to sunlight to offer new opportunities for

invertebrates' post-construction (see Plan ECO4 and Appendix 7). The boxes will be south-facing and require no monitoring or management.

5.154 Further enhancements will be provided through the establishment of log piles, as detailed above for Hedgehogs. These will offer new opportunities for saproxylic species such as Stag Beetle *Lucanus cervus*.

6. Implementation and Responsibilities

6.1 The Management Entity has ultimate responsibility for the implementation, funding and legal mechanisms of this strategy.

6.2 It is the responsibility of the Management Entity to instruct appropriate experienced contractors to establish the various features and habitats proposed, and also to instruct appropriate experienced ecologists and / or landscape contractors to check the work as set out in this management plan, where necessary.

6.3 Clear channels between these parties and their associates on the ground will be in operation at all times, by email and telephone as appropriate.

6.4 The Landlord Entity will manage and maintain the development and landscaping.

Contractor Responsibilities

6.5 All materials used during the development of the site, as well as any operations, will be in accordance with British Standards, Codes of Practice, and legislation.

6.6 A review of the management plan will be undertaken every five years and so long as the development exists, to determine its success. If warranted, appropriate remedial actions to the management plan will be undertaken to ensure that the landscaping and ecological aims of the management plan are achieved.

7. Schedule of Landscape and Ecological Works

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Amenity Meadow and Tussocky Grassland	Pre-seeding preparation	Nutrient Stripping and Ground Preparation	Nutrient stripping by seeding of a sacrificial crop without the addition of fertiliser, removed from the site once grown, followed by deep ploughing to approximately 300mm	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Seeding	Emorsgate EM6 Chalk and Limestone Mixture and EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture									x	x	x	
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			
		Cutting	Sward will be cut to a height of 40-60mm in mid-March, late August and mid-October, with material left for seven days for seed dispersal only following the August cut.			x					x		x		
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Cutting	Meadow areas will be allowed to flower through to August, when 80% of the grassland will be cut to a height of 40-60mm, and the remaining 20% left to stand through winter and cut in March. Additional cuts to 40 to 60mm can be applied in November and February should soil fertility results in significant growth over winter. All arisings will be left in situ for five days to allow seed release and ensure the continued renewal of the floristic diversity of the site. The arisings will then be turned and removed from site.		x	x					x			x	
			Tussocky areas will be cut on a rotational basis every 2-3 years between October and February so that no more than half of the tussocky area is cut in any one year.	x	x								x	x	x
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of weeds.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
SuDS Meadow Grassland Areas	Pre-seeding preparation	Ground Preparation	Removal of undesirable species. Soil shall be levelled (minimum 150mm depth).	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Seeding	New grassland seeding should occur as per manufacturer's guidance ideally during early autumn or spring prior to, or within 12 months, of the completion of the development.			x	x	x				x	x		
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Cutting	Cutting of annual weeds will be avoided until mid to late summer, with cutting delayed until early August, making way for the young meadow beneath. Any unwanted species such as Docks will be removed, and any arisings taken away from the site.								x				
			The grassland can then be mown through to the end of March the following year.	x	x	x						x	x	x	x
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Lawn seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			
		Cutting	Following initial year, grass will be managed to allow for species to grow tall, flower and seed from May through to July / August. A 'hay cut' will then be taken and the grass then cut in mid-autumn and mid-spring. All arisings will be left in situ for five days to allow seed release and ensure the continued renewal of the floristic diversity of the site. The arisings will then be turned and removed from site. 20% of the SuDS meadow should be left without cutting each year to create more tussocky grassland and small areas of encroaching scrub / bramble.				x				x	x	x		
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of weeds unwanted species.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Bioswale	Pre-seeding preparation	Ground Preparation	Removal of undesirable species. Soil shall be levelled (minimum 150mm depth).	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Seeding	New seeding should occur as per manufacturer's guidance ideally during early autumn or spring prior to, or within 12 months, of the completion of the development.			x	x	x				x	x		
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			
		Cutting	Cutting of annual weeds will be avoided until mid to late summer, with cutting delayed until early August, making way for the young meadow beneath. Any unwanted species such as Docks will be removed, and any arisings taken away from the site.								x				
			The grassland can then be mown through to the end of March the following year.	x	x	x						x	x	x	x
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Lawn seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Cutting	Variation in structure will be achieved by cutting back sections of vegetation every 2-3 years in rotation, between September and November. Dense stands of single species (e.g. Yellow Flag Iris) may benefit from selective thinning. Machines and heavy equipment should be used with care on wet sites to avoid damage to soil and vegetation.									x	x	x	
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of weeds unwanted species.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Amenity Grassland	Pre-seeding preparation	Ground Preparation	Removal of undesirable species. Soil shall be levelled (minimum 150mm depth).	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Seeding	New seeding should occur as per manufacturer's guidance ideally during early autumn or spring prior to, or within 12 months, of the completion of the development.			x	x	x				x	x		
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			
		Cutting	Mow newly sown flowering lawns regularly (every 7 -10 days during growing season) throughout the first year of establishment. Cut to a height of 40-60mm, removing cuttings if dense.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
			Large perennial weeds such as docks should be dug out by hand.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Lawn seeding found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be reseeded with the same seed mix in autumn, winter or spring.			x		x		x		x			
		Cutting	The grass will be cut when it reaches 75 mm long back to a length of 35 mm, approximately three times per year in March, August and October.			x					x		x		
			Grass cutting in 'Poor' condition areas will occur as necessary, to maintain a sward height of between 25 – 75mm. Where it is considered appropriate for the intended use of the grassland, mowing can be relaxed in May to allow for flowering, with cutting resumed after 4-8 weeks.	x	x	x	x			x	x	x	x	x	x
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of weeds unwanted species.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Farmland Bird Habitat	Pre-seeding preparation	Ground Preparation	Removal of undesirable species. Soil shall be levelled (minimum 150mm depth).	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Seeding	New seeding should occur yearly, as per manufacturer's guidance, during spring				x	x	x						
	Routine maintenance operations	Cutting	Planting should be left uncut during the Summer, Autumn and Winter, until at least the 15 February each year to ensure that they can set seed to feed farmland birds during the 'hungry gap'.		x	x									

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
	(Year 1 onwards)	Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Mixed Scrub	Establishment	Planting	Mixed scrub planting should occur during autumn, winter or spring prior to, or within 12 months, of the completion of the development.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
	Maintenance operations after planting (Year 1 + 2)	Health inspections	Should any shrubs be observed to be diseased, damaged or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in early spring or late autumn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
		Tree guards / stakes	Trees planted shall be triple staked with timber cross bar and soft ties and be protected with 600mm spiral Rabbit guards. To be installed at the same time as the planting.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
		Weeding	The removal of undesirable weed species by hand will occur monthly, where required.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 3 onwards)	Health inspections	Should any trees be observed to be diseased, damaged or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in early spring or late autumn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
		Tree guards / stakes	Once no longer required (years 3-5), stakes and biodegradable guards may be removed.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Cutting	Should any individual scrub species be found to be outcompeting its neighbouring scrub planting, said species will be cut back, as required, to maintain the relative abundances of the species present.	x	x							x	x	x	x
			Pruning and trimming works should ensure that this planting retains a 'scrubby' appearance, preventing the progression of scrub to woodland.	x	x							x	x	x	x
			Cuts will be undertaken on a rotational basis (informed by ongoing monitoring) to deliver a mix of ages of specimens throughout the scrub parcel, scalloped edges, and glades once the scrub is established.	x	x							x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Individual Trees	Establishment	Planting	New tree planting should occur during autumn, winter or spring prior to, or within 12 months, of the completion of the development.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Should any trees be observed to be diseased, damaged or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in early spring or late autumn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
		Weed-free ring of mulch	A weed-free ring (500 mm) of mulch will be maintained around each tree planted for the first five years to reduce competition from weed species. To be created at the same time as the planting.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
		Tree guards / stakes	Trees planted shall be triple staked with timber cross bar and soft ties and be protected with 600mm spiral Rabbit guards. To be installed at the same time as the planting.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Watering	Regular watering will occur weekly during the main growing season (May to September inclusive) and only as required outside these months.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Should any trees be observed to be diseased, damaged or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in early spring or late autumn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
		Pruning	Pruning to occur twice yearly and should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive).	x	x	x	x					x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the trees.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 3)	Health inspections	Should any trees be observed to be diseased, damaged or dead during annual visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in early spring or late autumn.			x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
		Tree guards / stakes	When no longer necessary, typically after three to five years, guards and stakes may be removed from the planting.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Pruning	Pruning to occur twice yearly and should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive).	x	x							x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the trees.					x	x	x	x	x			
	Routine maintenance operations	Pruning	Pruning to occur twice yearly and should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive).	x	x							x	x	x	x
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
	(Year 4 onwards)	Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Naturalised Bulbs (Bare Ground)	Pre-seeding preparation	Ground Preparation	Removal of undesirable species. Soil shall be levelled (minimum 150mm depth).	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
	Establishment	Bulb Planting	Bulb planting should take place according to manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring, autumn or winter.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1)	Health inspections	Bulbs found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be replaced with the same species in autumn, winter or spring.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
		Cutting	Geophytes will be left uncut for a period of 4 weeks after flowering. The bulbs can be cut along with the adjacent meadow habitat for the remainder of the year. Bulbs can be left in the ground all year round.		x	x					x			x	
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Introduced Shrub	Establishment Maintenance operations after planting (Year 1)	Planting	Planting of ornamental species will be undertaken during the autumn, winter, or spring. Dead and damaged branches will be removed from plants post-planting.	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
		Mulching	All planted beds will be mulched with bark to a depth of at least 50mm to discourage weed growth. To occur at time of planting.	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
		Weeding	Undesirable species will be removed on a monthly basis. The use of pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) will be avoided, and any removal will be undertaken by hand.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
		Watering	Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during bi-monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X		X		X		X			
		Pruning	Pruning of shrub species to occur twice yearly and should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive). Formative pruning and cutting back of plants will be used to maintain a neat, tidy form.	X	X							X	X	X	X
		Cutting	All dead stems of grasses and perennial species from the previous summer's growth will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering and when flower heads have died off. This will be done on an annual basis between August and November depending on the species used. All arisings will again need to be removed.			x						x	x	x	
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of undesirable species and pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) to be avoided.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning / weeding works.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Watering	Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Rain Gardens	Establishment	Planting	Planting should take place according to manufacturer's instructions, ideally in spring, autumn or winter.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
	Maintenance operations after seeding (Year 1 onwards)	Health inspections	Plants found to have not established during bi-monthly health visits between March and September will be replaced with the same species in autumn, winter or spring.	x	x	x	x	x				x	x	x	x
		Cutting	All dead stems of grasses and perennial species from the previous summer's growth will be cut back after the winter period (mid to late March) on an annual basis, with all arisings removed and disposed of off-site. Deadheading of herbaceous plants will be undertaken following flowering and when flower heads have died off. This will be done on an annual basis between August and November depending on the species used. All arisings will again need to be removed.			x						x	x	x	
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning works.	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
		Watering	As required during periods of drought to avoid death of the planting.					x	x	x	x	x			
Ornamental Hedgerow	Establishment Maintenance operations after planting (Year 1)	Planting	Planting of ornamental species will be undertaken during the autumn, winter, or spring. Dead and damaged branches will be removed from plants post-planting.	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
		Weeding	Undesirable species will be removed on a monthly basis. The use of pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) will be avoided, and any removal will be undertaken by hand.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
		Watering	Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2 onwards)	Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during bi-monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X		X		X		X			
		Pruning	Hedgerows will be maintained formally and trimmed when necessary (avoiding the nesting bird season (March to August) to the required size and to ensure a neat appearance, whilst maintaining the structure of the hedgerow.	X	X							X	X	X	X
		Weeding	Monthly hand removal of undesirable species and pesticides (herbicides, insecticides, fungicides, and slug pellets etc.) to be avoided.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any pruning / weeding works.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Watering	Watering will be undertaken as required to maintain healthy plant growth.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Species-rich Native Hedgerow and enhanced Native Hedgerow	Establishment	Planting	Planting of new hedgerows will be undertaken during the autumn, winter or spring.	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
	Maintenance operations (Year 1)	Reinforcement	Hedgerows protected with spiral guards, canes and mulch. To install at the time of planting.	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X	X
		Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
		Watering	Hedgerows will be watered between March and September and only as required outside these months for the first year.					X	X	X	X	X			

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 2)	Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during bi-monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X		X		X		X			
		Pruning / cutting	Hedge thinned, trimmed, and shaped twice yearly, dependent on growth rates, to reach desired specifications. Pruning should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive). If done in the fruiting season, should only be performed on one side of the hedgerow.	X	X							X	X	X	X
			Hedgerow margins will be allowed to grow 'tussocky' in character. They will be cut every two to three years between October and February. This cutting is best done on a rotational basis so that half the area remains undisturbed for wildlife. All arisings removed as for the grassland.	X	X								X	X	X
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting or pruning works.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Watering	After the first year, hedgerows will be watered as required between March and September only.					X	X	X	X	X			
	Routine maintenance operations (Year 3 onwards)	Health inspections	Should any plants be observed to be diseased, damaged, or dead during bi-monthly visits between March and September they will be replaced with the same species to the same specification in November.			X		X		X		X			
		Pruning	Hedge thinned, trimmed, and shaped twice yearly, dependent on growth rates, to reach desired specifications. Pruning should avoid the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive). If done in the fruiting season, should only be performed on one side of the hedgerow.	X	X							X	X	X	X

Habitat	Item	Sub-category	Description	Timings											
				J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
		Cutting	Hedgerows cut once yearly on a three-year rotation as required outside of the nesting bird season (March to August inclusive).	X	X							X	X	X	X
			Hedgerow margins will be allowed to grow 'tussocky' in character. They will be cut every two to three years between October and February. This cutting is best done on a rotational basis so that half the area remains undisturbed for wildlife. All arisings removed as for the grassland.	X	X								X	X	X
		Litter	To be removed as necessary before any cutting or pruning works.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
		Watering	Hedgerows will be watered as required between March and September only.					X	X	X	X	X			

8. Monitoring and Remedial Measures

8.1 The monitoring of habitats will be completed every year for the first five years. Detailed monitoring will then be reduced to an appropriate frequency thereafter, likely every two years.

8.2 The results of this monitoring work will be fed back into the evolution of this strategy, to adjust the approach to management where necessary, to ensure that the development still delivers the defined aims and objectives.

8.3 Remedial measures for any habitat failed to establish will be undertaken as per the management methods detailed within this report.

8.4 Any unexpected events that require remedial action not detailed within this management plan will be assessed during the review of the management plan and discussed with the appointed management team. Where unexpected events occur that require immediate remediation, consultation with the management team, landscape architects and ecologists will be had and appropriate actions implemented.

9. Summary and Conclusions

9.1 Ecology Solutions was commissioned in April 2025 by BDW North Thames to complete a LEMP for Phase 1 of the development on land north of Highover Farm, Hitchin.

9.2 The proposed outline application for this development, with all matters reserved other than access, comprises residential led development of up to 700 dwellings of use class C3 (dwellings), approximately 500 sqm of neighbourhood-level facilities (use classes A1, A2, A3, A4, A5), a new 2FE primary school, open space, play space, green infrastructure, and associated accesses (vehicular, pedestrian and cycle), including a new primary access off Stotfold Road with limited access off High Dane.

9.3 The planning application for the development was submitted to North Hertfordshire District Council in April 2018, the outcome of which was the conditional planning permission allowed in November 2024 (reference: 18/01154/OP).

9.4 An extended Phase 1 habitat survey was previously undertaken of the site in 2014 and 2016 by WSP and updated in July 2019 by Tyler Grange Group Limited. The results of this survey are detailed within the Biodiversity Offsetting Metric, dated January 2023, and are summarised below. Targeted surveys have been undertaken, including habitat surveys and protected species surveys in respect of bats, breeding birds, common reptiles, Great Crested Newts and Badger by Ecology Solutions in 2023. An updated Biodiversity Net Gain Metric was produced by Ecology Solutions in 2025. An updated walkover survey to assess the status of protected species on-site was undertaken in November 2025.

9.5 The purpose of this report is to address Conditions 21 of the planning permission which requires a LEMP for Phase 1 of the development. This document sets out the management of features of ecological and open space interest due to be retained, enhanced and established as part of the development and describes the wildlife enhancements and mitigation strategies to be implemented.

9.6 Opportunities for wildlife within the site will be retained and enhanced. Extant wildlife populations have been considered in the design process, and it is considered that these populations will be retained at a favourable conservation status throughout the development's lifetime.

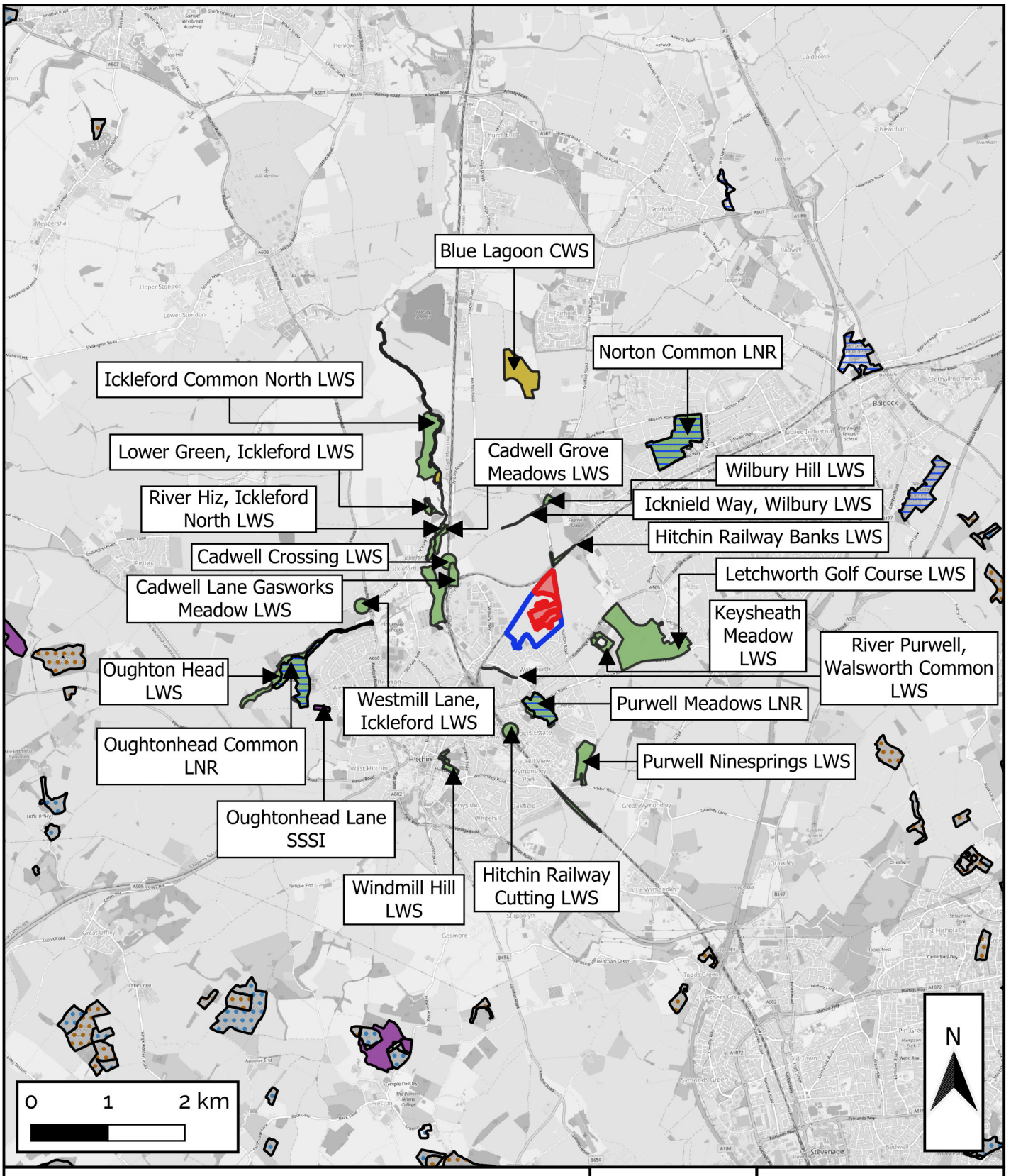
9.7 Overall, it is considered that the production of this LEMP, and by following the habitat creation, enhancement, management and monitoring recommendations in this report, the proposed development will deliver significant ecological enhancements, allowing Condition 21 to be discharged.

Plans

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

PLAN ECO1

Site Location and Ecological Designations



KEY:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- WIDER SITE BOUNDARY
- SITE OF SPECIAL SCIENTIFIC INTEREST (SSSI)
- LOCAL NATURE RESERVE (LNR)
- BEDS COUNTY WILDLIFE SITE (CWS)
- HERTS LOCAL WILDLIFE SITE (LWS)
- ANCIENT & SEMI-NATURAL WOODLAND
- ANCIENT REPLANTED WOODLAND

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Cokenach Estate
Barkway | Royston
Hertfordshire | SG8 8DL

info@ecologysolutions.co.uk
ecologysolutions.co.uk

11467: HIGHOVER FARM , HITCHIN

PLAN ECO1: SITE LOCATION AND ECOLOGICAL DESIGNATIONS

Rev: A

Feb 2026

Based upon the Ordnance Survey map with permission of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, © Crown Copyright. Ecology Solutions Ltd, Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Royston, Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL. 10044628

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

PLAN ECO2

Ecological Features

Based upon the Ordnance Survey map with permission of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, © Crown Copyright. Ecology Solutions Ltd, Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Royston, Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL. 100044628

KEY:

- PHASE 1 BOUNDARY
- WIDER SITE BOUNDARY
- BAT POTENTIAL TREE

BASELINE HABITATS

- CEREAL CROPS
- MODIFIED GRASSLAND

BASELINE HEDGEROWS

- NATIVE HEDGEROW
- NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES
- SPECIES-RICH NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES

N

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Cokenach Estate,
Barkway, Royston
Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL

info@ecologysolutions.co.uk

11467: HIGHOVER FARM, HITCHIN

PLAN ECO2: ECOLOGICAL FEATURES

Rev: A

Feb 2026

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

PLAN ECO3

Post-development Habitats

Based upon the Ordnance Survey map with permission of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, © Crown Copyright. Ecology Solutions Ltd, Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Royston, Herfordshire, SG8 8DL. 100044628

KEY:

N

PHASE 1 BOUNDARY

WIDER SITE BOUNDARY

PROPOSED HABITATS

ARABLE FIELD MARGINS GAME BIRD MIX

ARTIFICIAL UNVEGETATED, UNSEALED SURFACE

BIOSWALE

DEVELOPED LAND; SEALED SURFACE

INTRODUCED SHRUB

MIXED SCRUB

MODIFIED GRASSLAND

OTHER NEUTRAL GRASSLAND

RAIN GARDEN

SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

VEGETATED GARDEN

BARE GROUND

PROPOSED HEDGEROWS

NON-NATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL HEDGEROW

NATIVE HEDGEROW

NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES

SPECIES-RICH NATIVE HEDGEROW

SPECIES-RICH NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES

PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL TREES

X224 PROPOSED SMALL URBAN TREES

0 75 150 m

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Cokenach Estate,
Barkway, Royston
Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL

info@ecologysolutions.co.uk

11467: HIGHOVER FARM, HITCHIN

PLAN ECO3:
POST-DEVELOPMENT HABITATS

Rev: A

Feb 2026

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

PLAN ECO4

Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements

Due to the current land use, the arable land that is to be converted to grassland in the north of the site will need to undergo nutrient stripping prior to the seeding of wildflower grassland. This will involve seeding a high yielding sacrificial crop without fertiliser for at least a year to be removed once grown, prior to a deep plough bringing nutrient poor subsoil to the surface.

An area of cropland planted with a game-bird mix annually and left undisturbed over winter will provide compensatory habitat and foraging for farmland birds, including Partridge and Corn Bunting.

Health inspections to occur monthly between April and September in the first year and bi-monthly in the second and third years. Any plants identified as diseased, damaged, or dead will be replaced with the same species, to the same specification.

New and enhanced native hedgerow, grassland and shrub planting will ensure that foraging and shelter potential for Badgers, bats, birds, Hedgehogs, and reptiles is maintained and enhanced post-development.

The SuDS features will offer new opportunities for amphibian species, complemented by adjacent high quality grassland offering suitable terrestrial habitat for this group.

Litter found within any created habitats or open spaces is to be removed, as necessary.

Additional species enhancements will include the installation of log piles, insect towers, and bird and bat boxes, including swift bricks incorporated directly into proposed buildings.

Mixed scrub will be cut back rotationally, maintaining a range of age classes present. Additionally sheltered edges and glades will be established.

Any arboricultural management will be undertaken outside of the breeding bird season (March to August inclusive), or after a suitably qualified ecologist has undertaken checks to ensure that no nesting birds are present.

0 75 150 m

KEY:

N

PHASE 1 BOUNDARY

WIDER SITE BOUNDARY

PROPOSED HABITATS

ARABLE FIELD MARGINS GAME BIRD MIX

ARTIFICIAL UNVEGETATED, UNSEALED SURFACE

BIOSWALE

DEVELOPED LAND; SEALED SURFACE

INTRODUCED SHRUB

MIXED SCRUB

MODIFIED GRASSLAND

OTHER NEUTRAL GRASSLAND

RAIN GARDEN

SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE SYSTEM

VEGETATED GARDEN

BARE GROUND

PROPOSED HEDGEROWS

NON-NATIVE AND ORNAMENTAL HEDGEROW

NATIVE HEDGEROW

NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES

SPECIES-RICH NATIVE HEDGEROW

SPECIES-RICH NATIVE HEDGEROW WITH TREES

PROPOSED INDIVIDUAL TREES

X224 PROPOSED SMALL URBAN TREES

SPECIES ENHANCEMENTS

X4 WOODSTONE SEVILLE 28MM BIRD BOXES

X3 WOODSTONE SEVILLE 32MM BIRD BOXES

X1 BARN OWL NEST BOX

X1 SCHEGLER 1SP SPARROW TERRACE

X2 CHAVENAGE CAVITY BAT BOXES

X4 SCHWEGLER 1FF BAT BOXES

X6 LOG PILES

X4 CJ WILDLIFE APEX INSECT TOWERS

Hedgehog gateway and Swift Nest Box locations are not detailed on this plan.

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Cokenach Estate,
Barkway, Royston
Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL

info@ecologysolutions.co.uk

11467: HIGHOVER FARM, HITCHIN

PLAN ECO4: LANDSCAPE AND ECOLOGICAL MANAGEMENT AND ENHANCEMENTS

Rev: A

Feb 2026

Based upon the Ordnance Survey map with permission of the Controller of His Majesty's Stationery Office, © Crown Copyright. Ecology Solutions Ltd, Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Royston, Hertfordshire, SG8 8DL. 100044628

Appendices

APPENDIX 1

Condition Compliance Tracker Table

Planning Condition	Clause	Requirement Summary	Where Addressed in Document
Condition 21 – OLEMP	a	Measures to protect and enhance retained features	See OLEMP
Condition 21 – OLEMP	b	Opportunities to create new biodiversity assets	See OLEMP
Condition 21 – OLEMP	b	Links to existing off-site ecological networks	See OLEMP
Condition 21 – OLEMP	c	Measures to achieve a 10% minimum net gain target	See OLEMP
Condition 21 – OLEMP	d	Framework management and maintenance strategy	See OLEMP
Condition 21 – LEMP	a	Description, areas and evaluation of features to be managed	Section 5
Condition 21 – LEMP	b	Aims and objectives of management	Section 3
Condition 21 – LEMP	c	Contribution towards 10% net gain and what the percentage is in that phase	Paragraphs 5.3 and 5.4, Table 5.1
Condition 21 – LEMP	d	Management options for achieving target condition habitats	Section 5, Objective 2
Condition 21 – LEMP	e	Detail of bat and bird boxes (minimum of integrated)	Section 5, Objective 3
Condition 21 – LEMP	e	Bat and Bird boxes clearly marked on plans	Plan ECO4
Condition 21 – LEMP	f	Confirmation that planting will occur in the first planting season following commencement of each phase	Section 5, Objective 2; Section 7
Condition 21 – LEMP	f	Prescription for planting replacement measures	Section 5, Objective 2
Condition 21 – LEMP	g	Details of body responsible for implementation	Section 6
Condition 21 – LEMP	h	Detail of legal and funding mechanisms	Section 6
Condition 21 – LEMP	h	Detail of remedial actions	Section 8
Condition 21 – LEMP	i	Monitoring methodology and frequency	Section 8
Condition 13 – Open Space	a	Landscape management & maintenance plans	Section 5 and Appendix 2
Condition 13 – Open Space	b	Planting, grass cutting, weeding, pruning	Section 5 and 7
Condition 13 – Open Space	c	Management of SUDS features	Paragraphs 5.22– 5.41
Condition 13 – Open Space	d	Management of biodiversity enhancements	Section 5, Objective 3
Condition 13 – Open Space	e	Inspection, repair & maintenance of hard landscaping	Appendix 2
Condition 13 – Open Space	f	Monitoring and operational restrictions	Appendix 2

Condition 13 – Open Space	g	Management and planting replacement program	Section 7
Condition 13 – Open Space	-	Phasing and implementation timing	Section 4 and Appendix 2

APPENDIX 2

Golby & Luck Maintenance and Management Plan

golby+luck
landscape architects

Highover Farm, Hitchin

Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan *(non BNG elements)*

Phase: 1

Client: BDW North Thames

17th February 2025 – Issue 2

Report Issue 1:	DATE: 03/06/2025	Status: INITIAL ISSUE	Author: Alex Luck CMLI
Report Issue 2:	DATE: 17/02/2026	Status: PLANNING	Author: Alex Luck CMLI

Golby + Luck ltd

Midlands

Wilson House

207 Leicester Road

Ibstock

Leicestershire

LE67 6HP

York

Suite 2.2

Innovation Centre

Innovation Way

York

YO10 5NY

t: 01530 265688

e: info@golbyandluck.co.uk

w: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

CONTENTS

1 MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS 1

2 MANAGEMENT SCHEME REVIEW & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES 8

APPENDIX A – Phase 1 On-plot Landscape Proposals - GL2435 LP 10-14 &
Phase 1 POS Landscape Proposals – GL2024 LP 15-18

1 MANAGEMENT OPERATIONS

Introduction

1.1 This Phase 1, Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan has been prepared by Golby + Luck Landscape Architects and has been produced in association with the Phase 1 Landscape and Ecology Management Plans (LEMP), **Appendix A**, prepared by Ecology Solutions, in support of the application submitted by BDW North Thames for their residential development at Highover Farm. This document provides a comprehensive schedule of maintenance operations covering both annual maintenance activities and the long-term management of the proposed open spaces.

1.2 This report specifically relates to the Phase 1 Residential Reserved Matters Application (App no.25/02794/RM) and seeks to partially discharge (Phase 1) Planning Condition 13 of the approved outline planning permission (Ref: 18/01154/OP), which states:

Prior to or concurrent with the first reserved matters submitted in each phase identified in Condition 5 Phasing and Delivery a detailed Open Space Management and Maintenance Scheme for the management and maintenance of all areas of open space (to include parks, greenways, allotments, play areas, informal open space, semi-natural green space, public squares) shall be submitted to and agreed in writing by the Local Planning Authority and implemented in accordance with an agreed timetable and approved phasing strategy. Details to be submitted shall include:

a) Details of landscape management and maintenance plans;

b) Details of planting, grass cutting, weeding and pruning;

c) Management of sustainable urban drainage features;

d) Management of biodiversity enhancements;

e) Inspection, repair and maintenance of all hard landscaping and structures;

f) Management, monitoring and operational restrictions; and

g) Maintenance and planting replacement programme for the establishment period of landscaping.

The open spaces provided shall be retained for their intended purpose and in

accordance with the approved management plan unless otherwise agreed in writing by the local planning authority.

Reason: To ensure adequate open space and amenity provision as per North Hertfordshire Local Plan Policy NE6.

1.3 This Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan deals with the non-ecological maintenance elements (BNG) found within the public open space network, not covered by the Phase 1 LEMP, but that require consideration to deliver a successful public open space network.

1.4 The Open Space Management & Maintenance Plan is an evolving plan. During the course of the development at Highover Farm the plan will be updated and supplemented as more of the phases of the development associated with the wider site are designed and delivered.

1.5 The initial landscape contract will include 12 months maintenance and defect liability period. Following the initial 12-month maintenance defect liability period the landscape areas will be covered by the approved Contractor who will take responsibility for all hard and soft landscape elements on a running contract managed by the appointed Management Entity. This plan will run in perpetuity and will be reviewed at 5 year intervals so that operations can be adapted to the development of the landscaping scheme.

1.6 The overall objectives for this management plan are:

- To establish a multi-functional and attractive public open space network that contributes to the visual amenity of the site and enjoyment by users;
- To ensure best horticultural, environmental and health and safety practices at all times;
- To ensure that methods employed respect and encourage wildlife and promote climate resilience; and
- To ensure defects in the landscape are identified early and addressed promptly.

1.7 This document should be read in conjunction with the latest revision of the site landscape proposals, see **Appendix B**. This drawing details all existing and proposed habitats.

Insurances and Certification

1.8 The appointed Contractor must provide details of all necessary insurances and certification to carry-out the works specified in this management plan. It is the responsibility

of the Management Entity to ensure that all submitted insurances and certificates are up to date and provide the appropriate level of cover for the specified works.

Landscape Operations

1.9 The following sets out the landscape components that are considered in detail in this management plan:

- Litter and debris removal;
- SUDS maintenance;
- Hard landscape and site furniture maintenance; and
- Children's play area.

Environmental Considerations

1.10 All chemical weed control must be carried out by suitably trained staff in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations and the legislation set out below:

- The Food and Environment Protection Act (1985);
- The Control of Pesticides Regulations 1986 (COPR) (as amended 1997);
- The Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations (2002);
- The Environment Protection Act (1990)

1.11 It is the Contractors responsibility to ensure that all operatives are conversant with the foregoing legislation and other relevant Codes of Practice and British Standards. The Contractor will make any notifications as are required under the terms of The Food and Environment Protection Act (1985), and will be responsible for any damage caused through the inappropriate use or application of any such hazardous substances.

1.12 Horticultural peat is not to be used as mulch on any beds or as a soil conditioner.

1.13 Where appropriate arisings from the site should be recycled. In the case of fallen or lopped tree material this can be located within areas of undergrowth, away from key public spaces, to form eco-stacks. The creation of such features must be done so in consultation with the Management Entity and should not be used as a measure to dump arisings on the site.

1.14 All arisings (unless otherwise specified) will be removed from site and deposited at an approved tip or registered green compost facility.

1.15 Watering operations will be carried out as specified in this management plan. A water source will be identified by the Management Entity. If no water source is available then watering will be carried out using a bowser.

Landscape Management Preambles

1.16 The Contractor will visit the site and take note of all existing conditions including levels, condition of vegetation, soil conditions, and access. No claims that are based on a lack of understanding of the site or the nature of the work required to carry out the operations in this plan will be entertained.

1.17 At all times care will be taken to avoid interference with the established levels and contours of the ground, and to avoid damage to footpaths, roads, drains, manholes and existing structures and vegetation. Damage so occasioned is to be made good at the Contractors expense.

1.18 All work will be carried out by experienced and qualified operatives holding the necessary training certificates to undertake the prescribed works. All works detailed in the following specifications shall be carried out in accordance with good horticultural practice, using materials, plant and machinery appropriate to the task, undertaken in such a manner that avoids damage and/or nuisance to the site and its surroundings. Any plant material that dies as a result of the Contractors neglect will be replaced at their cost.

Litter Removal

1.19 The Contractor will ensure that the entire site is kept free of litter and other debris through a regular programme of monitoring, collection and disposal, coinciding with visits to maintain grassed areas and planting. All bins, including both litter and dog waste, will be emptied at each maintenance visit.

1.20 Particular care will be taken to remove all broken bottles, glass, tins, sharp objects and other items likely to constitute a hazard to the public.

1.21 The Contractor will take particular care when carrying out litter collection to ensure that any discarded needles or syringes are removed as soon as they are discovered. Such items must be packaged separately from other litter, and be contained within appropriately labelled, puncture-proof sharps containers and disposed of in a safe manner.

1.22 The Contractor must ensure that all operatives likely to come into contact with needles and syringes have been instructed in the means of safe collection and disposal, and that

they have been issued with, and wear, adequate protective gloves and footwear to protect against penetration of needles and other sharp objects.

1.23 All litter and debris shall be removed off site to an authorised tip specified by the Contractor.

1.24 This shall be carried out in accordance with the Code of Practice on Litter and Refuse issued under Section 89 of the Environment Protection Act (1990).

SUDS Facility

1.25 The grass areas within the facility have been specified to cater for seasonal flooding and damp conditions, and will only require limited management as per details in the LEMP and/or HMMP.

1.26 The attenuation pond will be managed in accordance with CIRIA SUDs Manual C753. At each maintenance visit the Contractor will inspect the SUDS facility and remove any branches and leaf debris and/or any other object that are likely to restrict water flow/capacity. All areas will be inspected and cleared of litter and other debris in accordance with the details set out above.

1.27 The Contractor will inspect all outfall features, check grilles (if present), and remove any obstructions.

1.28 Excess silt is to be removed from the base of facilities to maintain volume capacity and safeguard functionality of the balancing ponds themselves as necessary. A suggested 5-10 year clean-out cycle is to be adopted initially but this is to be monitored and reviewed by the contractor.

1.29 Where material is removed it should be placed for a 2 week period at the edge of the pond to allow insects and creature to return to the waterbody. Following this period all material will be removed from site to the Contractor's tip.

1.30 The management of the pond should be reviewed by the ecological consultant and in conjunction with the LEMP and/or HMMP to enhance biodiversity and wildlife potential where appropriate, and without affecting the drainage function of the pond.

Hard Surfaces and Street Furniture

1.31 The Contractor will check at each visit that all the hard surfaces and street furniture is safe and fit for purpose.

1.32 Hard surfaces are to be reviewed at each visit. Any damage is to be recorded and made good either during the visit or at the following visit. If the repairs cannot be carried out or completed the Contractor will make the area safe and/or cordon off any sections that present a hazard. Any such areas will be made good as soon as practically possible. Every effort should be made to match into the original materials, making sure line/levels are correctly adhered to.

1.33 All roads and paths will be treated with a suitable herbicide spray in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations to remove weeds and moss. Hard surfaces will be swept at each visit.

1.34 All furniture will be maintained to a standard so that it is clean, safe and fit for purpose at all times. Any damage will be made good during the maintenance visit. Otherwise the item will be made safe and/or cordoned off and made good as soon a practically possible. All repairs to street furniture will be carried out using parts sourced from the supplying manufacturer and carried out in accordance with their guidelines.

Children's Play Area

1.1 Prior to the play area opening for public use the Management Entity will produce a play area risk assessment in accordance with the Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1999 and RoSPA guidelines. This will include the identification of 'risk', assessing the risk and actions for risk reduction. This will be retained by the Management Entity and reviewed on an annual basis.

1.2 At each maintenance visit all areas will be cleared of litter and debris in accordance with the section set out above.

1.3 Dog fouling presents a significant health and safety risk within play areas. Play areas shall be inspected at every maintenance visit (no less frequently than weekly) and any issues with dog fouling addressed immediately. All play areas are to be maintained as dog free zones to prevent fouling and risk of dog attacks. The Management Entity shall take appropriate action to enforce this measure at all times.

1.4 All areas for play will be inspected and maintained in accordance with requirements of BS EN 1176/77 and best practice guidelines from the Royal Society for the Presentation of Accidents (ROSPA).

1.5 Recorded weekly safety inspections will be carried out by RoSPA qualified play inspectors, followed up by a 6 weekly structural check. The frequency may vary depending on use or

with any variation agreed with the Management Entity and Local Authority following best practice guidance.

1.6 A visual assessment of all facilities will be undertaken at each site visit by the Management Entity. Any defects or hazards considered dangerous are to be dealt with immediately by immobilising the item and making the item safe until repair and only if necessary, will the play facilities will be closed until appropriate measures have been taken to make the facilities safe and fit for purpose. The Local Authority is to be notified of any closures

1.7 All inspections as set out above are to be carried out by a suitably qualified person (please refer to the Register of Play Inspectors International (RPII) for requirements).

1.8 An Outdoor Annual Inspector accredited by the RPII shall carry out certified inspections annually, and permanent record maintained to ensure continued compliance with legislation.

1.9 Contact details for the Management Entity will be displayed in a suitable location at each play facility and updated should this change promptly. The contact information must include a direct telephone number so that any faults can be reported and dealt with in an appropriate timeframe. The Management Entity to have out of hours arrangements to allow reporting of faults at any time.

1.10 Maintenance of equipment and safety surfacing will be undertaken in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. This will include painting, vandalism, graffiti and sweeping.

1.11 All replacement parts must be sourced from an accredited manufacturer/supplier and be appropriate for the intended use. The Management Entity is to retain a record of all warranty inspections, maintenance, repairs and modifications carried out to any part of the play apparatus and/or associated safety surfacing.

2 MANAGEMENT SCHEME REVIEW & MAINTENANCE SCHEDULES

2.1 The sequence of agreement, monitoring and review is set out below. It is envisaged that at each stage agreement will be reached between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the attention of the Management Entity any issues that require immediate attention. Any such issues left unchecked that result in permanent damage or degradation of the landscape and associated environment will be put right at the Contractors expense. The stages of agreement, monitoring and review are set out below:

- Management scheme and annual maintenance schedules to be agreed by all parties involved (including the Local Authority) in the on-going management of the landscape and features specific to this plan;
- At the end of year 1 the Contractor, Management Entity and the Local Authority are to meet on site and review all open spaces;
- Following this monitoring stage appropriate adjustments to the management objectives, operations and frequencies of visits are to be agreed in writing between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority;
- Monitoring visits and amendments to the plan are to be continuous between years 1 to years 5;
- At the end of year 5 there will be a wholesale review of this scheme and any changes to it (including the removal/insertion of operations and/or the change in frequency of operations) will be agreed between the Contractor, Management Entity, and the Local Authority.

2.2 The following tables set out the Year 1 maintenance schedule.

Management Scope: Maintenance Activity	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec
Litter & debris removal												
Pick all litter from areas of hard and soft landscape and remove from site.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
SUD's Facility												
Inspect SUDS facility and remove all litter and debris. Ensure that channel and outfalls are free of obstructions.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Programme specific operation to remove leaf litter during autumn months. Allow for 2 week creep back period.	•	•								•	•	•
Annual inspection to review management in conjunction with the LEMP and/or HMMP.										•		
Hard landscape & site furniture												
Inspect, clean, repair or replace.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Where repairs cannot be made good at time of visit and additional visit will be programmed as soon as practically possible to make any repair good and the item fit for purpose. During any such delay it is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all areas are made safe and remain safe until any such repairs are completed.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Children's Play Area												
Visually inspect children's play areas. Inspection to be carried out by qualified staff member. Observe any hazards, defect or act of vandalism.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
20-24no. recorded inspection of the children's play areas. Inspection to be carried out by qualified staff member.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	Initially frequency of play area maintenance to be every visit. To be reviewed / determined more accurately once in use and usage pattern can be confirmed. Best practice to be followed with any variation to monthly inspections will be agreed with the appointing authority.
Any repairs are to be carried out during the inspection. Otherwise the facility is to be made safe and works programmed within a reasonable timeframe.	Any repair works that cannot be carried out at the maintenance visit are to be programmed in as soon a practically possible taking into consideration order lead in times etc. Any temporary closure of and/or partial closure of the facility is to be checked on a daily basis to ensure that the area remain safe and for purpose until such time that the facility is in full working order.

APPENDIX A

Phase 1 On-plot Landscape Proposals - GL2435 LP 10-14 &;

Phase 1 POS Landscape Proposals – GL2024 LP 15-18

golby+luck

landscape architects

Tel: 01530 265688 Web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

Email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk

Midlands: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP
York: Suite 2.2, Innovation Centre, Innovation Way, York, YO10 5NY

Golby and Luck LTD (Company No. 9037776) Registered in England and Wales

APPENDIX 3

Planit I.E. Ltd Illustrative Masterplan (Drawing: PL1685-PLA-00-XX-DR-U-0014-S4-P04)



Issue	Date	Status	Drawn	Apprvd.
04	17/01/23	LAYOUT UPDATE	GW	JW
03	01/12/21	UPDATE TO ROAD	GW	JW
02	01/12/21	UPDATE TO SQUARE	GW	JW
01	25/11/21	PLANNING - FIRST ISSUE	GW	JW

Client Bellcross Homes

Project Highover Farm
Hitchin

Drg Title Figure 4.7e Illustrative Masterplan

Created on	Created by	Approved by
25.11.21	GW	JW

Scale	Size	Status
1:2000 @	A1	PLANNING

Drg No.
PL1685-PLA-00-XX-DR-U-0014-S4-P04

Planit I.E. Limited

E: info@planit-ie.com **W:** planit-ie.com

MANCHESTER
2 Back Grafton St , Altrincham, WA14 1DY
T: 0161 928 9281

LEEDS
No.1 Aire Street, Leeds Station, Leeds, LS1 4PR
T: 0113 824 6413

LIVERPOOL
Tempest 5.3, 12 Tithebarn Street, Liverpool, L2 2DT
T: 0151 363 1230

LONDON
Unit 6 Waterside, 44-48 Wharf Road, London, N1 7UX
T: 0207 253 5678

STANDISH
Standish Gatehouse, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire, GL10 3BZ
T: 0145 360 7080

THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHT PROTECTED AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR PART WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORITY FROM THE OWNER.

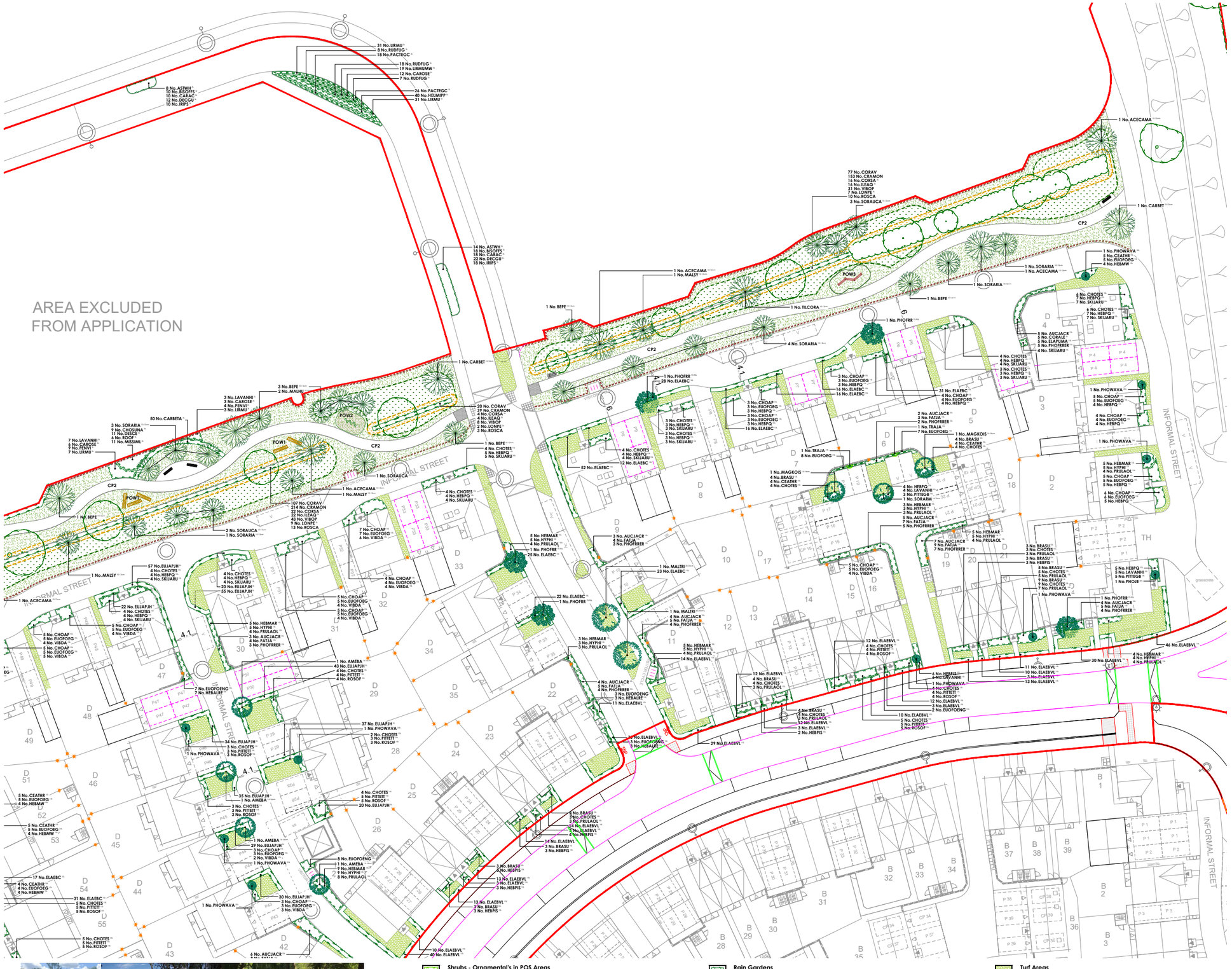
NOTES:
1. Do not scale from this drawing.
2. Always work to noted dimensions.
3. All dimensions are in millimetres unless otherwise stated.
4. All setting out, levels and dimensions to be agreed on site.
5. The dimensions of all materials must be checked on site before being laid out.
6. This drawing must be read with the relevant specification clauses and detail drawings.
7. Order of construction and setting out to be agreed on site.

© Planit I.E. Limited

APPENDIX 4

Golby & Luck Landscape Proposals GL2024 LP
10D, 11D, 12D, 13C, 14C, 15B, 16B, 17B, 18B

AREA EXCLUDED
FROM APPLICATION





Play on the way

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814136 registered with ProMAP Office 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking, 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 — Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4

Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2

Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus huphensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3

Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2

Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaegnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselina littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407

Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37

Total :1153

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59

Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85

Total :293

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSUNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6

Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88

Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFPS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88

Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EH1 - Hedgerow Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout	AL
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated).	AL
C	28/10/25	Tree species size revised.	JB
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals David Wilson Homes - ph1
(Sheet 1 of 3)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
19/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 10D**

golby+luck
landscape architects

AREA EXCLUDED
FROM APPLICATION

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX4SG 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 — Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4
					Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2
					Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus hupehensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
					Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2
					Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaegnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselinia littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407
						Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37
						Total :1153

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPG	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59
						Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
						Total :293

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.



Play on the way

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSIJNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6
						Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88
						Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
						Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion Turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EH1 - Hedgerow Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

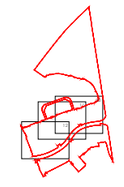
Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814156 registered with ProMAP
Office 207 Leicester Road, Belfast, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated.	AL
C	28/10/25	Tree species size revised.	JB
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
David Wilson Homes - ph1
(Sheet 2 of 3)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
19/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 11D**

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking, 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2 Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Lifchad Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4
					Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2
					Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus huphensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
					Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2
					Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselina littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407
						Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37
						Total :1153

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITTETI	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59
						Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
						Total :293

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSUNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6
						Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88
						Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
						Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name: Medallion turf — Seed Mix Supplier: Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name: EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name: EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name: EH1 - Hedgerow Mix — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated.
C	28/10/25	Tree species ste revised.
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.

Project: Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title: On Plot Landscape Proposals David Wilson Homes - ph1 (Sheet 3 of 3)

Status: PLANNING

Client: BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date: 19/05/2025 — Reference: GL2024 LP 12D

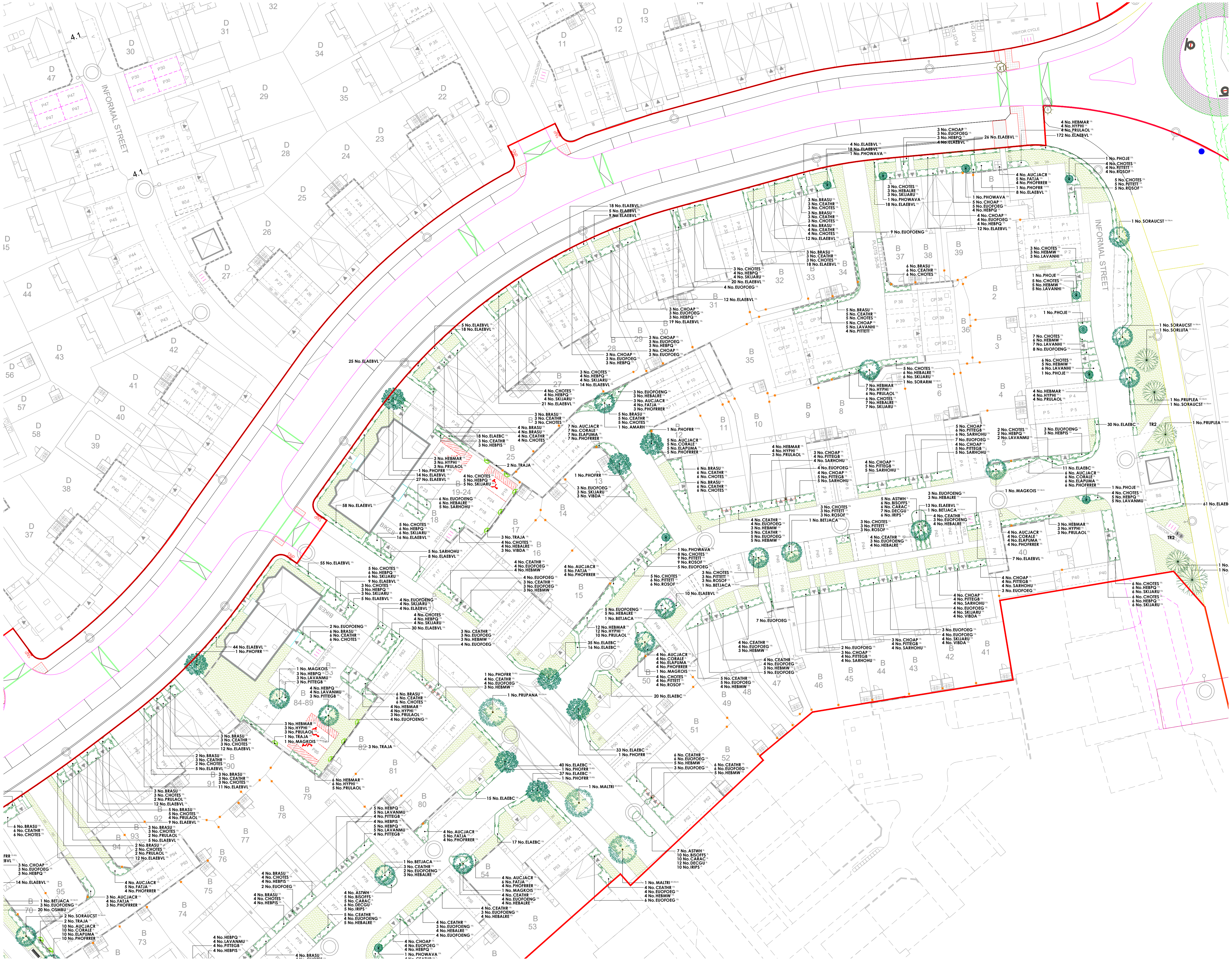
golby+luck landscape architects

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

Scale Bar: 0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814156 registered with ProMAP Office: 207 Leicester Road, Barlock, Leicestershire, LE67 8HP



Key

🟥	Application boundary
TR2	Footpath 2m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.
▬	Seating Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.
B	Litter bin Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.
D	Dog bin Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.
POW1	Play on the Way POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved. POW5 - Climbing Logs (Ref: J4905). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved. All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.
▨	Reinforced grass safety surfacing Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.
☐	Gravel margins Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.
●	Hedgehog highways Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	8
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	4
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	9
SORAUCST	Sorbus aucuparia 'Streetwise'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	5
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	3
					Total :30

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	4
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
					Total :5

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
SORLUTA	Sorbus aria 'Lutescens'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	1
ACEFRAB	Acer x freemanii 'Autumn Blaze'	POS :Extra Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	300-350cm	18-20cm	1
					Total :5

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	5
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	13
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	13
					Total :38

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELACOM	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	5L	50-60cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	56
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	624
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	1240
OSMBU	Osmanthus burkwoodii	5L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.35Ctr	86
						Total :2006

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	261
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	127
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	360
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	200
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	230
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	122
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	208
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	186
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	45
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	42
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	111
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	65
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	64
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	14
						Total :2629

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	46
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	46
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	70
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
						Total :362

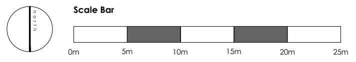
Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	21
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	27
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	33
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
						Total :135

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.



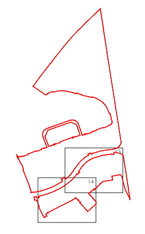
Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP

Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	27/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	28/10/25	Updated to indicate latest red line.	AL
C	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin,
North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
Barratt Homes - Ph1
(Sheet 1 of 2)

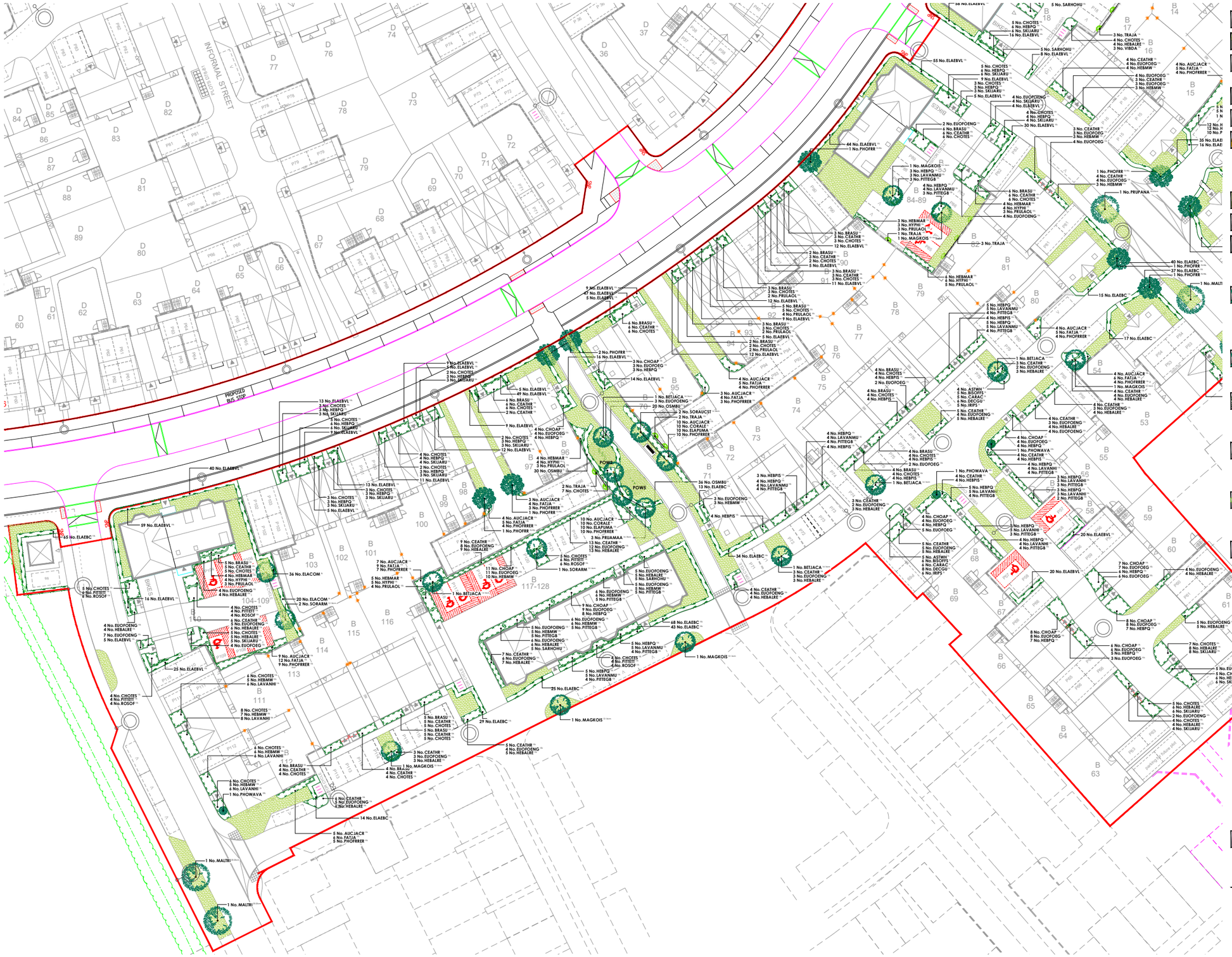
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
19/05/2025	GL2024 LP 13C

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Footpath
2m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Play on the Way
POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW5 - Climbing Logs (Ref: J4905). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMAEH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	8
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	4
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	9
SORAUCST	Sorbus aucuparia 'Streetwise'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	5
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	3
					Total :30

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	4
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
					Total :5

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
SORLUTA	Sorbus aria 'Lutescens'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	1
ACEFRAB	Acer x freemanii 'Autumn Blaze'	POS :Extra Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	300-350cm	18-20cm	1
					Total :5

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	5
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	13
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	13
					Total :38

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELACOM	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	5L	50-60cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	56
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	624
ELAEBVL	Elaegnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	1240
OSMBU	Osmanthus burkwoodii	5L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.35Ctr	86
						Total :2006

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	261
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	127
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	560
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	200
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	230
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	122
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	208
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	186
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	45
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	42
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	111
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	65
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	64
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	14
						Total :2629

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	46
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	46
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	70
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
						Total :362

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	21
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	27
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	33
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
						Total :135

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd



Play on the way

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814136 registered with ProMAP Office 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HT

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	27/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	28/10/25	Updated to indicate latest red line.	AL
C	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals (B)
Barratt Homes - Ph1
(Sheet 2 of 2)

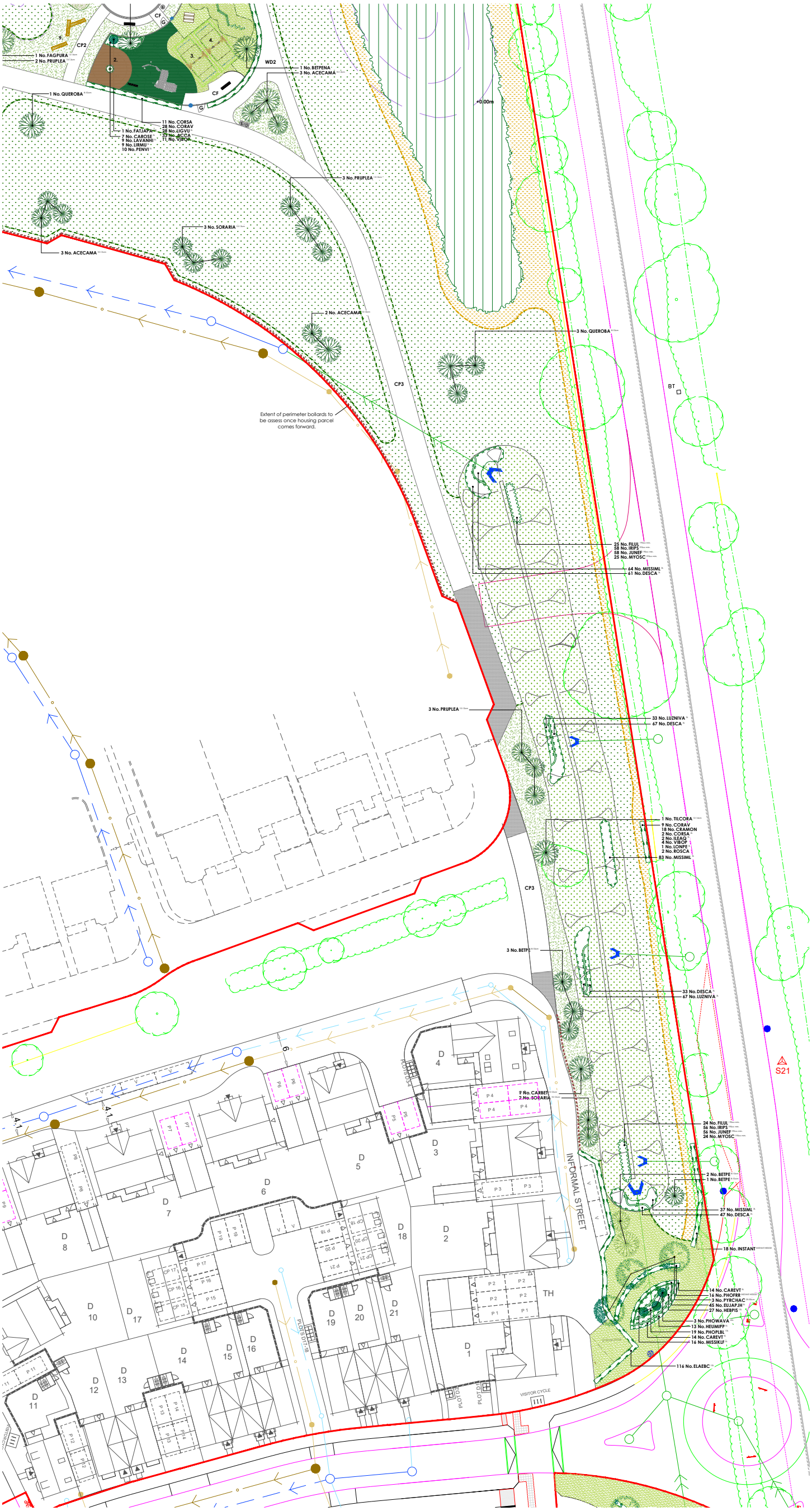
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date: 19/05/2025
Reference: **GL2024 LP 14C**

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer cirlce edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliED by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7
					Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
					Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3
					Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47
						Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2
						Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
						Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38
						Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29
						Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485
						Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
						Total :10101.93m²	Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
						Total :2155.99m²	Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
						Total :495.56m²	Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281
				Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
					Total :62.3m²	Total :942

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Rough Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix	Boston Seeds	5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice
tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk
This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814156 registered with ProMAP
Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm,Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
[Sheet 1 of 3]

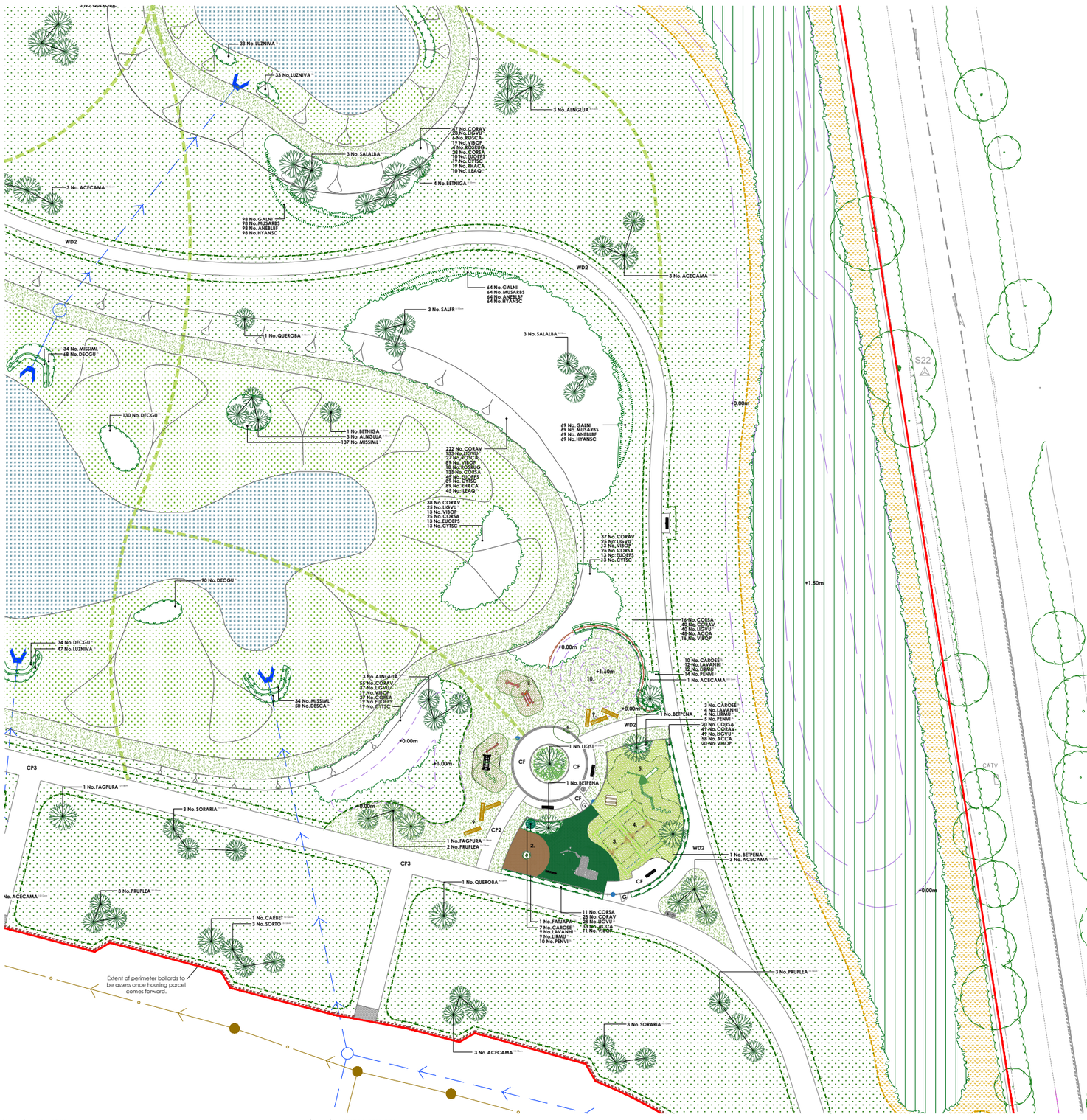
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
23/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 15B**

golby+luck :: landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

FR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer circe edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliedD by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

KEY - LEAP & Natural Play

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplied by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed over unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Picnic table
Brompton Picnic Bench (Ref: BX14 4014) supplied Broxap or similar approved.

Fenced play - Secure play
1.0m high anti-trap bow top fencing finished in Moss Green RAL 6005 colour. To be manufactured from galvanised steel. Fencing to supplied by Jackson Fencing or similar approved manufactured and installed in accordance with RoSPA guidelines and BS EN 1176.

Gate acess to secure play
1.0m high and wide anti-trap single bow top self closing gate with self closing mechanism and opening outwards. Gate to be finished in red to aid partially sighted users. RoSPA approved and to conforms to BS EN 1176 play fence standards.

Maintenance gate
1.0m high, 2.8m wide, red, double leaf lockable maintenance gate with drop bolts. RoSPA approved and to conforms to BS EN 1176 play fence standards.

Play signage
Signs are to be supplied and erected as shown, and to state the play area/space is a 'Dog Free' zone and any other information required. Natural play signage reference proximity to the SUDs facility (within the recommend 30m (RoSPA))however banks gradients designed to allow easy free access and/or exit. Exact wording to be agreed with the Local Planning Authority.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Bonded rubber mulch safety surfacing
To be EN1176/77 compliant and to depths as specified by manufacturer of play elements. Jungle Mulch or similar approved to be supplied by Play Smart UK or similar approved. Colours: Jungle Original (JU) or Forest Green (FG).

Post and wire fence
1.2m high timber post and 2 wire fence to support and protect the hedgerow as it establishes.

PLAY AREA SCHEDULE

Secure play (LEAP)

1. '**J49147**' Market. (INC)

2. '**J2406**' Wok. (INC)

3. '**J498**' Double cradle seat.

4.'**J4990**' Double flat seat.

5. '**J4938**' Multi-play unit.

Exploratory play items outside the secure play area

6. '**J3426**' Pixel panel (INC)

7. 3 trim trial units: J4904 (Japanese steps), **J4902** (net walkway), **J4903** (balance beam)

8. 2 trim trail units: J4901 (log walkway), **J4906** (Gateway)

9. Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

10. Play/look out grass mound. Construction as per earth mounding specification. Maximum height of 1.6m. Gradient no steeper than 1:3.

INC - Inclusive play equipment is designed to be accessible and enjoyable for all children, regardless of their abilities, including those with physical, sensory, or cognitive needs.

All play equipment as supplied by Proludic Ltd (www.proludic.co.uk) or similar product from an approved manufacturer. All wooden/rabinia post in contact with the ground to be fitted with metal feet to extend life expectancy of apparatus.
All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under BS EN 1176 and Equality Act 2010. Following the agreement of play equipment and the general arrangement the selected manufacturer's details will be submitted to the local council for approval along with the finalised proposals and accompanying certificates and details.



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7
					Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
					Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3
					Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		47
						Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2
						Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
						Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38
						Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L		20-30cm Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29
						Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485
						Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.49m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
						Total :10101.93m²	Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus catharticа	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
						Total :2155.99m²	Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
						Total :495.56m²	Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281
				Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	19Scc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	19Scc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	19Scc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	19Scc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
					Total :62.3m²	Total :942

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Turf Areas
Seed Mix Name: Medallion turf — Seed Mix Supplier: Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas
Seed Mix Name: EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas
Seed Mix Name: EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Rough Grassland
Seed Mix Name: EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorsgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)
Seed Mix Name: AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix — Seed Mix Supplier: Boston Seeds — Density: 5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name: EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

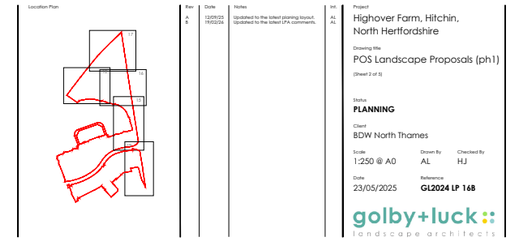
SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name: EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil — Seed Mix Supplier: Emorgate Seeds — Density: 4g/m²

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814136 registered with ProMAP Office 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project: Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title: POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 2 of 5)

Status: **PLANNING**

Client: BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date: 23/05/2025 — Reference: **GL2024 LP 16B**

golby+luck landscape architects

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer circe edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliED by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Rough Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CS10/FCB)

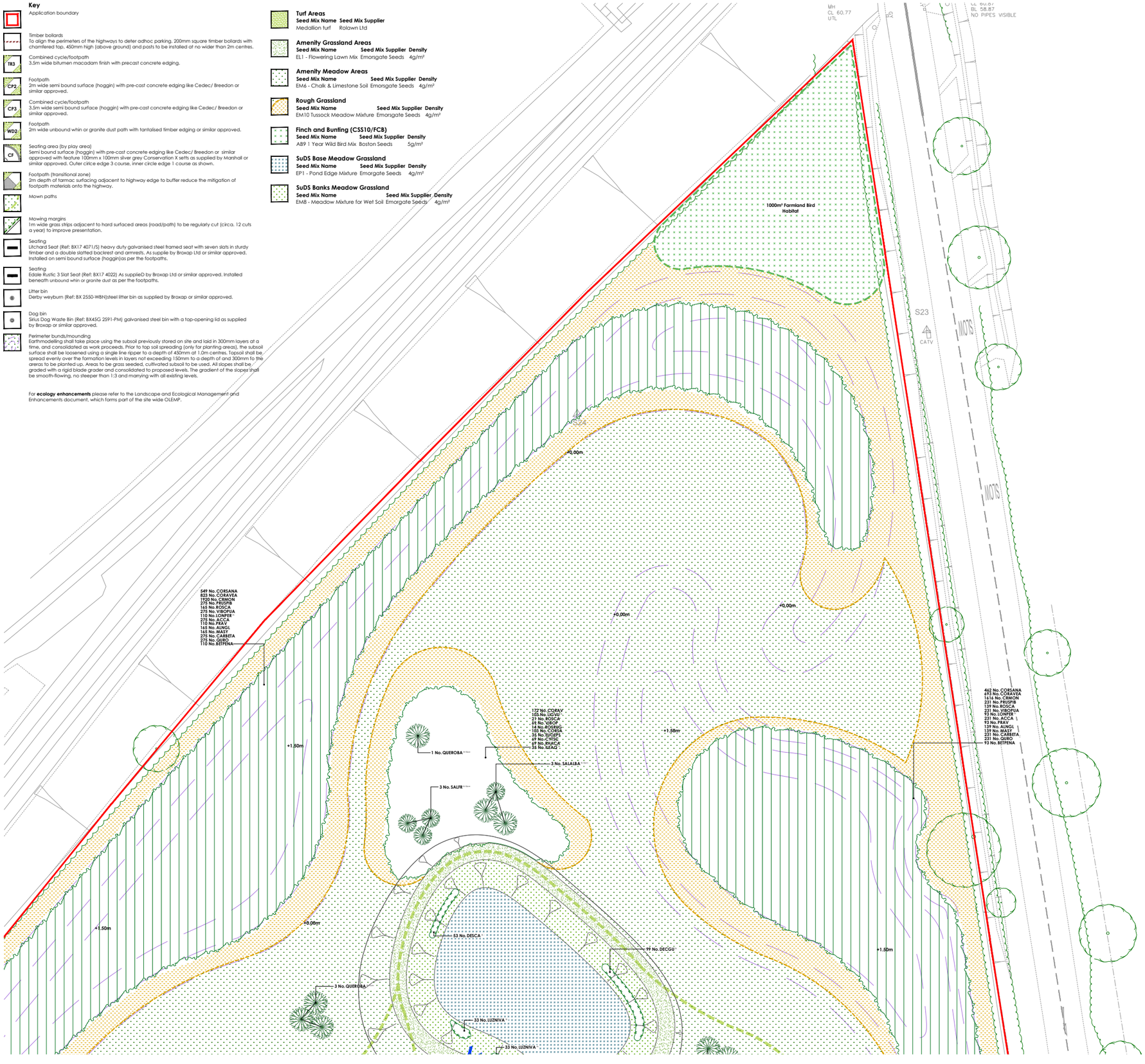
Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix	Boston Seeds	5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7
					Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
					Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3
					Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		47
						Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2
						Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
						Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38
						Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29
						Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485
						Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QUIRO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
						Total :10101.93m²	Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus catharticus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
						Total :2155.99m²	Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thorniless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.1m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.1m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
						Total :495.56m²	Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

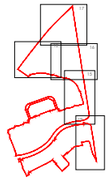
Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281
				Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
					Total :62.3m²	Total :942

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 3 of 5)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
23/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 178**

golby+luck landscape architects

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814156 registered with ProMAP
Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer circe edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

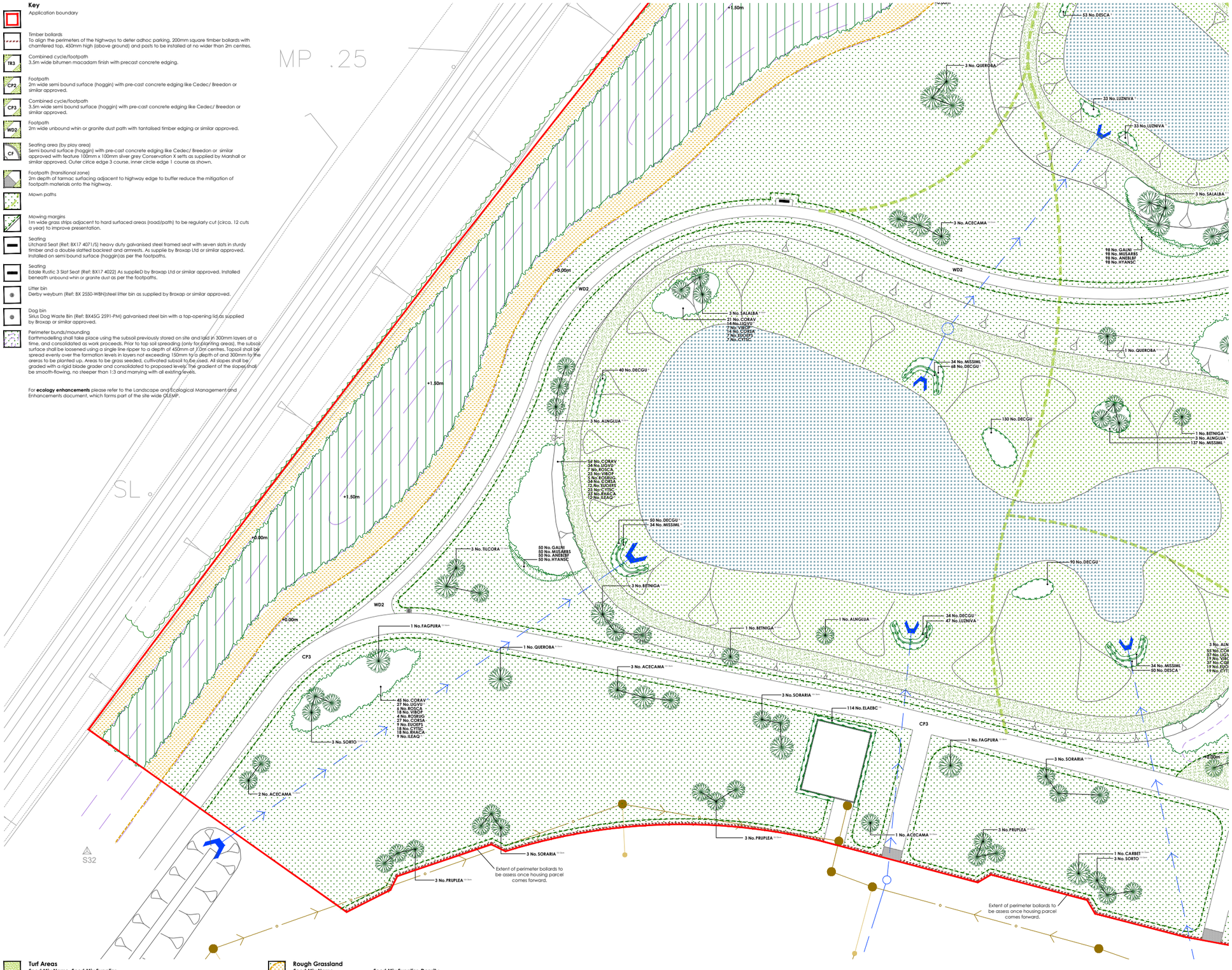
Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliED by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX4SG 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm to the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7

Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6

Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3

Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough 1Ctr		47

Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2

Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47

Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38

Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29

Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485

Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506

Total :10101.93m² Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus catharticus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218

Total :2155.99m² Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52

Total :495.56m² Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281

Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142

Total :62.3m² Total :942

Turf Areas
Seed Mix Name Medallion turf **Seed Mix Supplier** Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas
Seed Mix Name EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix **Seed Mix Supplier** Emorsgate Seeds **Density** 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas
Seed Mix Name EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil **Seed Mix Supplier** Emorsgate Seeds **Density** 4g/m²

Rough Grassland
Seed Mix Name EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture **Seed Mix Supplier** Emorsgate Seeds **Density** 4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)
Seed Mix Name AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix **Seed Mix Supplier** Boston Seeds **Density** 5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture **Seed Mix Supplier** Emorsgate Seeds **Density** 4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil **Seed Mix Supplier** Emorsgate Seeds **Density** 4g/m²

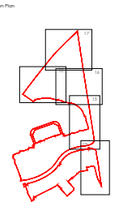
Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice
tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814216 registered with Promap®
Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 4 of 5)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
23/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 188**

golby+luck landscape architects

APPENDIX 5

Bat Box Specification

Bat Boxes

Schwegler bat boxes are made from woodcrete and have the highest rates of occupation of all types of box.
The 75% wood sawdust, clay and concrete mixture is ideal, being durable whilst allowing natural respiration and temperature stability. These boxes are rot- and predator-proof and extremely long lasting.



1FF Bat Box

The rectangular shape makes the 1FF suitable for attaching to the sides of buildings or on sites such as bridges, though it may also be used on trees. It has a narrow crevice-like internal space to attract Pipistrelle and Noctule bats.

Woodcrete construction.
Width: 27cm
Height: 43cm
Weight: 8.3kg

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Bat Boxes

Made from FSC timber, natural timber bat boxes are solid, high quality and durable and able to provide excellent insulation for roosting bats.



Chavenage Cavity Bat Box

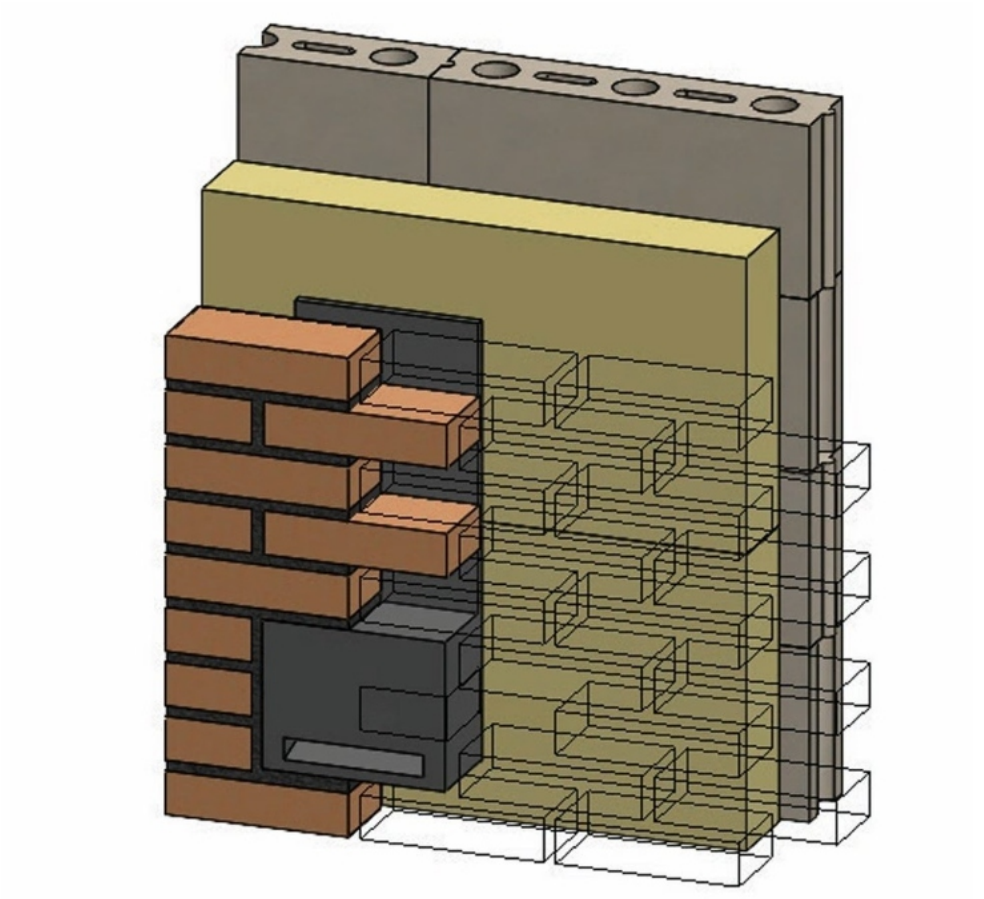
A natural timber bat box designed to provide a roost for a variety of crevice dwelling species including Pipistrelle, Noctule,Leisler's, Natterer's, Daubenton's and Brown Long-eared bats.

Natural timber construction.
Width: 178mm
Height: 425mm
Weight: 1.22kg

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Vivara Pro Build-in Woodstone Bat Box

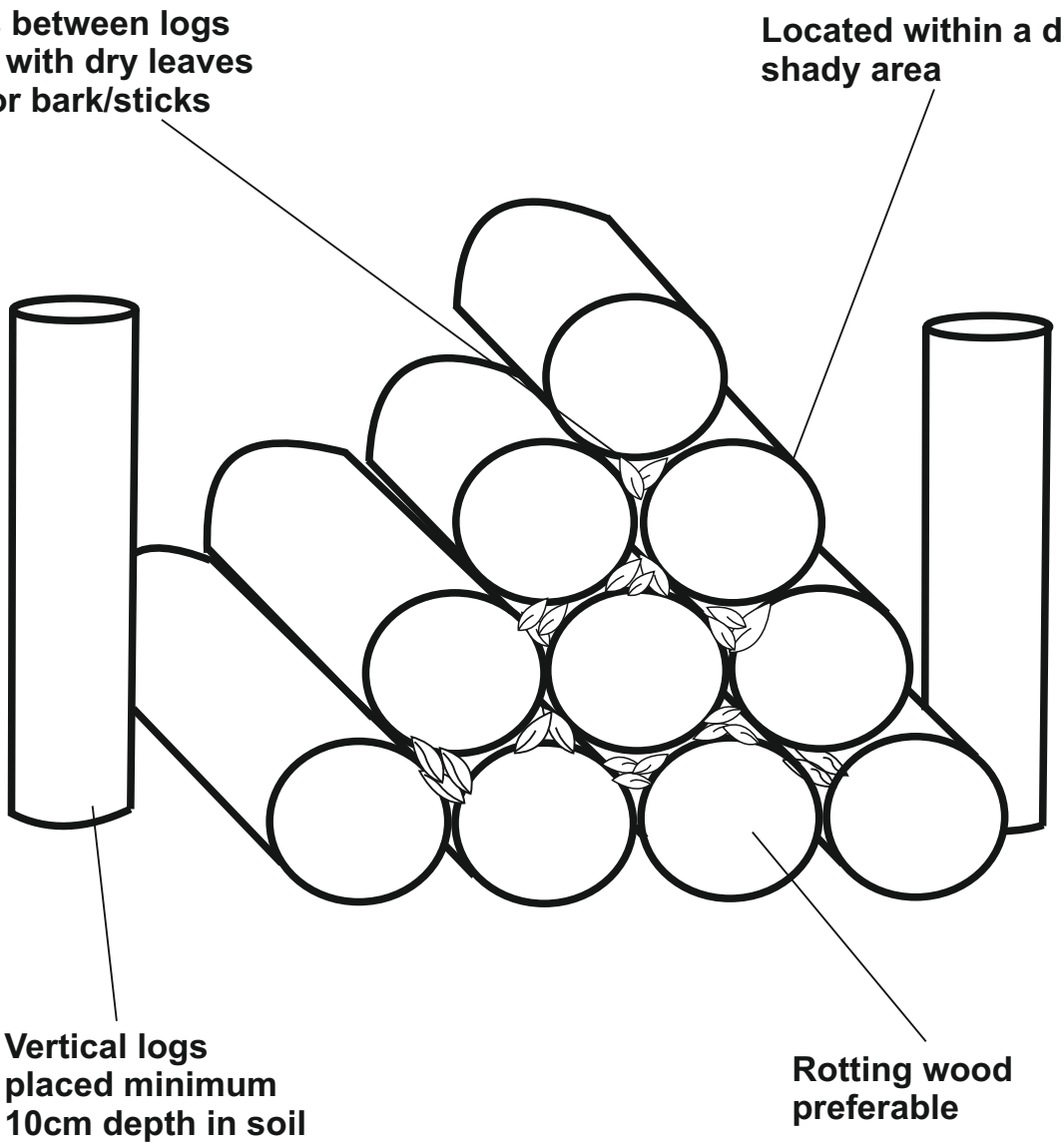
This built-in brick is ideal for bats as a summer habitat, mating habitat, and in mild winters, as winter accommodation. The species that use the built-in brick will depend on the area where it is installed and the species already present.



ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

APPENDIX 6

Hedgehog Log Pile and Gateway Specification



A good Hedgehog log pile will be placed in a shady spot using logs placed within a pyramid structure. With vertical logs placed into the ground (at a depth of at least 10cm) at either end to prevent logs from falling. Gaps between logs should contain dry leaves, these gaps can also contain bark and/or sticks. The log pile will preferable be placed in a damp location and be kept damp during dry spells to encourage a good invertebrate community for foraging Hedgehogs.

No minimum size required but large enough to attract a good invertebrate population.

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

HEDGEHOG LOG PILE SPECIFICATION

Hedgehog Gateways

A 13 x 13 cm section cut out at the base of the gravel board or directly into the fence panel creating links between residential gardens and the surrounding landscape.

This will facilitate the dispersal of Hedgehogs and other small animals and enhance the permeability of the new development for wildlife.

Signposting the features seeks to inform residents and aid the features retention and function.





ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

APPENDIX 7

Bird Box Specification

Bird Boxes

These attractive nestboxes are manufactured from WoodStone which is a mix of concrete and FSC certified wood fibres. Unlike a traditional wooden nest box, these boxes will not rot away or deteriorate and are guaranteed for 10 years. This robust material safeguards against attacks from predators such as woodpeckers, cats and squirrels, whilst also providing a well insulated interior with a more consistent internal temperature than an ordinary wooden box. This is especially important during the breeding season and ensures that young birds have a greater chance of survival.



Vivara Pro Seville WoodStone Open Nest Box 32mm

These open nest boxes are suitable for wrens, robins, spotted flycatchers, pied and grey wagtails, song thrushes and blackbirds, and they are available in brown, green or grey to complement both natural woodland and garden settings.

Specifications:

Entrance hole diameter: 32mm
Width: 20cm
Height: 31cm
Length: 20cm
Weight: 6.9kg

Vivara Pro Seville WoodStone Open Nest Box 28mm

The 28mm hole will be used by Tree Sparrows, Blue Tits, Coal Tits and Great Tit, and are available in both grey and white.

Specifications:

Entrance hole diameter: 28mm
Width: 19cm
Height: 30.5cm
Length: 21cm
Weight: 6kg



ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Bird Boxes

Schwegler bird boxes have the highest rates of occupation of all types of box.
They are designed to mimic natural nest sites and provide a stable environment with the right thermal properties for chick rearing and winter roosting.
Many boxes are made from 'Woodcrete'. This 75% wood sawdust, clay and concrete mixture is breathable and very durable making these bird boxes extremely long lasting.



Sparrow Terrace 1SP

House Sparrows are gregarious and prefer to nest close to each other, so this woodcrete box provides room for three families under one roof. Made from long-lasting, breathable woodcrete. No maintenance required.

Colour: stone or brown
Dimensions: 245 x 430 x 200 mm
Weight: 15kg
Designed for fixing to walls (not suitable for fences or sheds due to the weight of the box).



No. 17 Swift Box

This highly successful model is used extensively throughout Europe. Made from a special mixture of compressed plant fibres and concrete, it provides good insulation and extremely long life. The bracket allows the box to be fixed from above or behind, and the entrance hole can be easily removed for inspection and cleaning.

Dimensions: 152H x 340W x 150D mm.

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

Bird Boxes

Schwegler bird boxes have the highest rates of occupation of all types of box.
They are designed to mimic natural nest sites and provide a stable environment with the right thermal properties for chick rearing and winter roosting.
Boxes are made from 'Woodcrete'. This 75% wood sawdust, clay and concrete mixture is breathable and very durable making these bird boxes extremely long lasting.



Barn Owl Nestbox for Trees

Handmade at the Barn Owl Trust for outdoor use. This box has torch-on roofing felt and sealed joints making it safe to use outdoors. Designed to be fixed to an exposed tree trunk.

FSC-approved 9mm Plywood,
Dimensions 740mm wide x 500mm deep x 710mm high
Weight 18kg

ECOLOGYSOLUTIONS
Part of the ES Group

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

APPENDIX 8

Insect Box Specification

Insect Boxes

Insects are integral to achieving a balanced ecosystem, by offering both a natural pest control and essential pollination services. You can encourage a wide range of beneficial insects into your development by providing nesting sites and refuges.

National Trust CJ Wildlife Apex Insect House

The National Trust Apex Insect House is beautifully designed and will offer shelter to a variety of insects that can be beneficial to your garden, for example Solitary bees (a non-stinging species) like to use the holes to lay their eggs.

Place the National Trust Apex Insect House in a sheltered spot, preferably amongst vegetation and hang no higher than 2 metres from the ground.

Dimensions.
Width: 26cm
Height: 28cm
Depth: 11cm



ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS
LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY
A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

ECOLOGY SOLUTIONS

LANDSCAPE, MITIGATION & BIODIVERSITY

A PHENNA GROUP COMPANY

info@ecologysolutions.co.uk | www.ecologysolutions.co.uk

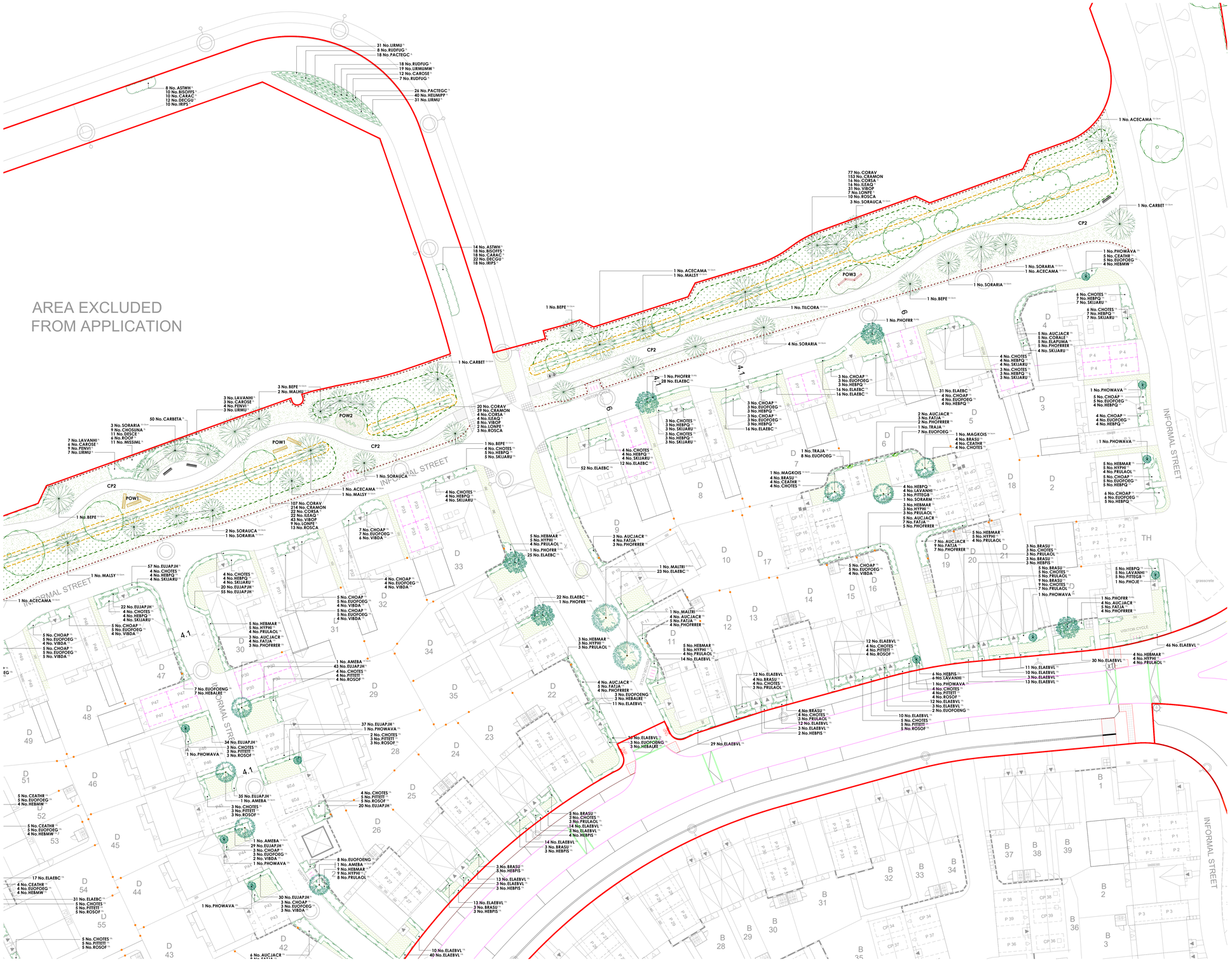
Farncombe House | Farncombe | Broadway | Worcestershire | WR12 7LJ

Cokenach Estate | Barkway | Royston | Hertfordshire | SG8 8DL

APPENDIX B

Phase 1 On-plot Landscape Proposals - GL2435 LP 10-14 Rev C &;

Phase 1 POS Landscape Proposals – GL2024 LP 15-18 Rev B & 19 Rev A





Play on the way

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top. 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2
Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weybum (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4

Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2

Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus hupehensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3

Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2

Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselina littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407

Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37

Total :1153

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITTET	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59

Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85

Total :293

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSUNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa			Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6

Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88

Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88

Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EH1 - Hedgerow Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated.	AL
C	28/10/25	Tree species size revised.	JS
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
David Wilson Homes - ph1
(Sheet 1 of 3)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
19/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 10D**

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice
tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk
This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000818156 registered with PMMAP Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

golby+luck landscape architects

AREA EXCLUDED
FROM APPLICATION

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 — Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN11176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4
					Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2
					Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus hupehensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
					Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2
					Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaegnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselina littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407
						Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum 'Branched'	Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37
						Total :1153

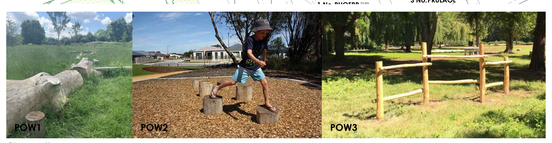
Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITTECB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59
						Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
						Total :293

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.



Play on the way

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSUNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6
						Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88
						Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
						Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EH1 - Hedgerow Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with PMMAP. Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated.	AL
C	28/10/25	Tree species size revised.	JS
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
David Wilson Homes - ph1
(Sheet 2 of 3)

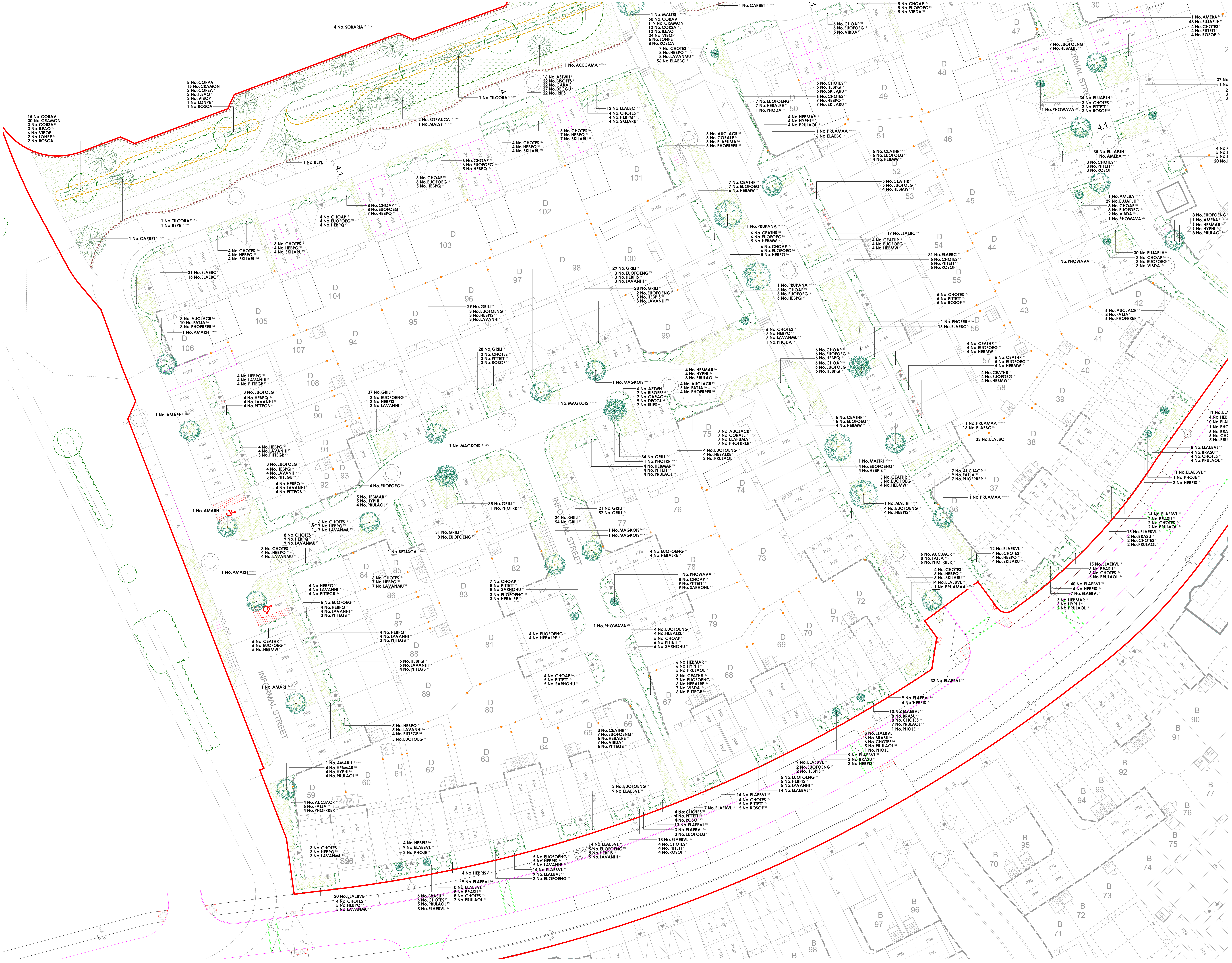
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked by
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
19/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 11D**

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

CP2 Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

Footpath (transitional)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

B Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

D Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 Play on the Way
POW1 - Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW3 - Log Trail (Ref: J4907). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMEBA	Amelanchier 'Ballerina'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	4
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	6
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	7
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	14-16cm	1
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	4
					Total :23

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	5
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	2
					Total :7

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
BEPE	Betula pendula	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	10
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
MALHU	Malus hupehensis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :c 50L	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
MALSY	Malus sylvestris	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	4
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	14
SORAUCA	Sorbus aucuparia	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	8
TILCORA	Tilia cordata	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
					Total :51

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHODA	Phormium 'Dazzler'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	2
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	11
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	8
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	2
					Total :30

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	115
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	485
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	823
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	382
GRILI	Griselina littoralis	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.3Ctr	407
						Total :2212

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	287
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	570
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	59
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	115
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	26
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	37
						Total :1153

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	99
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	75
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	158
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	269
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	112
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	233
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	52
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	271
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	90
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	70
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	84
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	50
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	55
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	89
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	133
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	57
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	28
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	100
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	59
						Total :2208

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	18
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	18
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	87
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	85
						Total :293

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS Areas

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	9
CHOSUNA	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	9
DESCE	Deschampsia cespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	10
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	10
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	11
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	13
ROOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	6
						Total :79

Shrubs - Highway Verge

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	115
LIRMUMW	Liriope muscari 'Munro White'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	51
PACTEGC	Pachysandra terminalis 'Green Carpet'	3L	10-20cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	112
RUDFUG	Rudbeckia fulgida sullivantii 'Goldsturm'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	100
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	5L	20-30cm	Full Pot	0.6Ctr	48
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	88
						Total :514

Rain Gardens

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	67
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	88
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	108
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	88
						Total :439

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

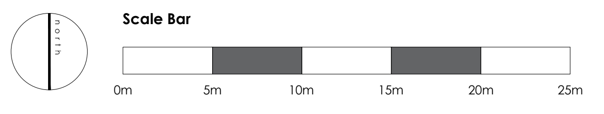
Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soils	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Retained Grassland (over seed were required)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EH1 - Hedgerow Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

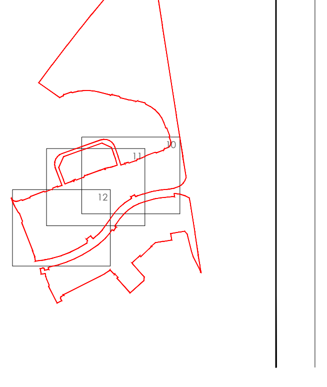


tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP

Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	29/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	30/09/25	Application boundary and substation position updated.	AL
C	28/10/25	Tree species size revised.	JS
D	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin,
North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
David Wilson Homes - ph1
(Sheet 3 of 3)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale
1:250 @ A0

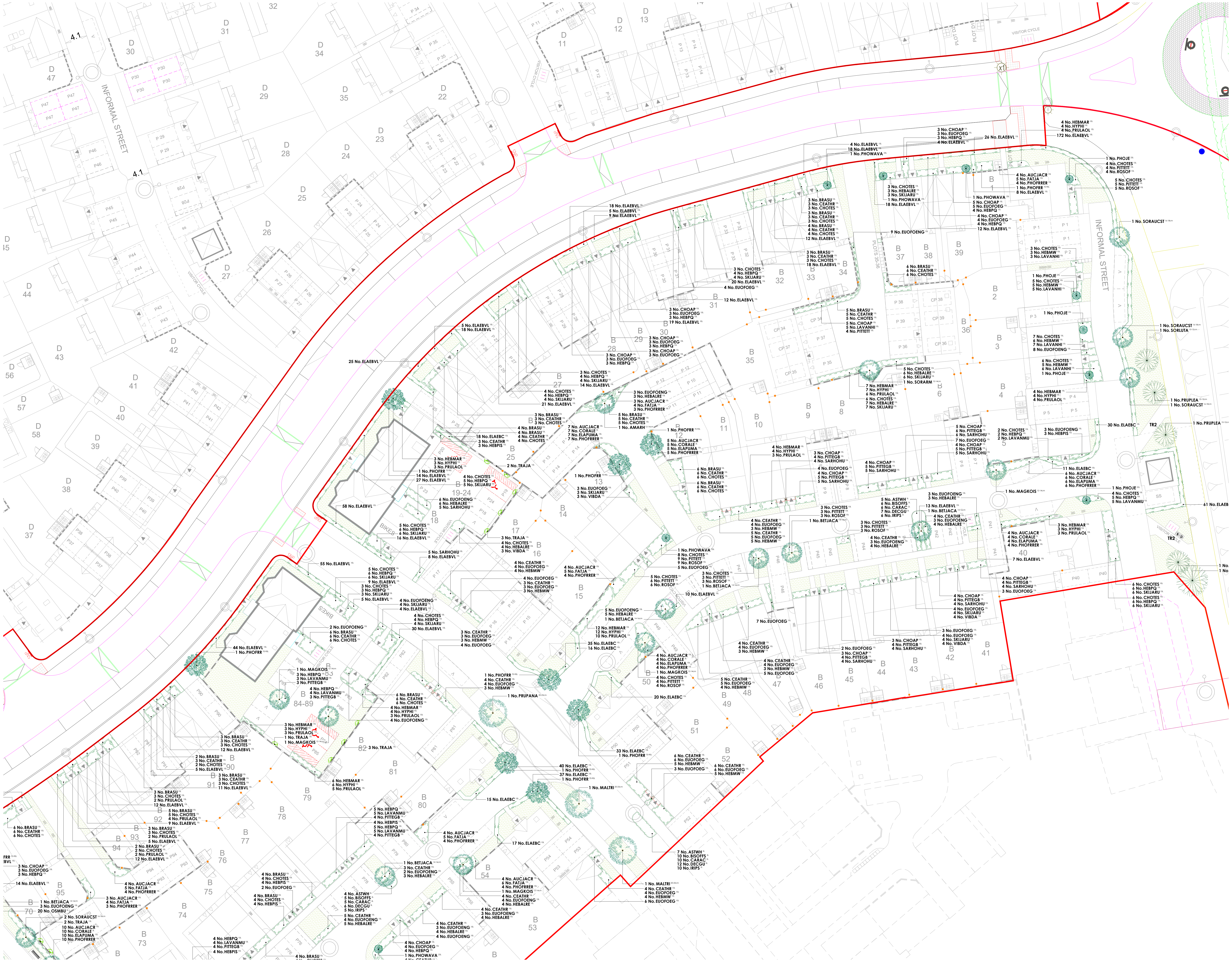
Drawn By
AL

Checked By
HJ

Date
19/05/2025

Reference
GL2024 LP 12D

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

🟥 Application boundary

TR2 Footpath
2m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

▬ Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

B Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

D Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 Play on the Way
POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW5 - Climbing Logs (Ref: J4905). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

▨ Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

☐ Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

● Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	8
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	4
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	9
SORAUCST	Sorbus aucuparia 'Streetwise'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	5
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	3
					Total :30

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	4
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
					Total :5

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
SORLUTA	Sorbus aria 'Lutescens'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	1
ACEFRAB	Acer x freemanii 'Autumn Blaze'	POS :Extra Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	300-350cm	18-20cm	1
					Total :5

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	5
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	13
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	13
					Total :38

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELACOM	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	5L	50-60cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	56
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	624
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	1240
OSMBU	Osmanthus burkwoodii	5L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.35Ctr	86
						Total :2006

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	261
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	127
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	360
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	200
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	230
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	122
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	208
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	186
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	45
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	42
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	111
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	65
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	64
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	14
						Total :2629

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	46
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	46
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	70
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
						Total :362

Rain Gardens

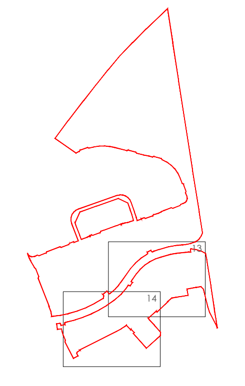
Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	21
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	27
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	33
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
						Total :135

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	27/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	28/10/25	Updated to indicate latest red line.	AL
C	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin,
North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals
Barratt Homes - Ph1
(Sheet 1 of 2)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale 1:250 @ A0
Drawn By AL
Checked By HJ

Date 19/05/2025
Reference **GL2024 LP 13C**

golby+luck
landscape architects

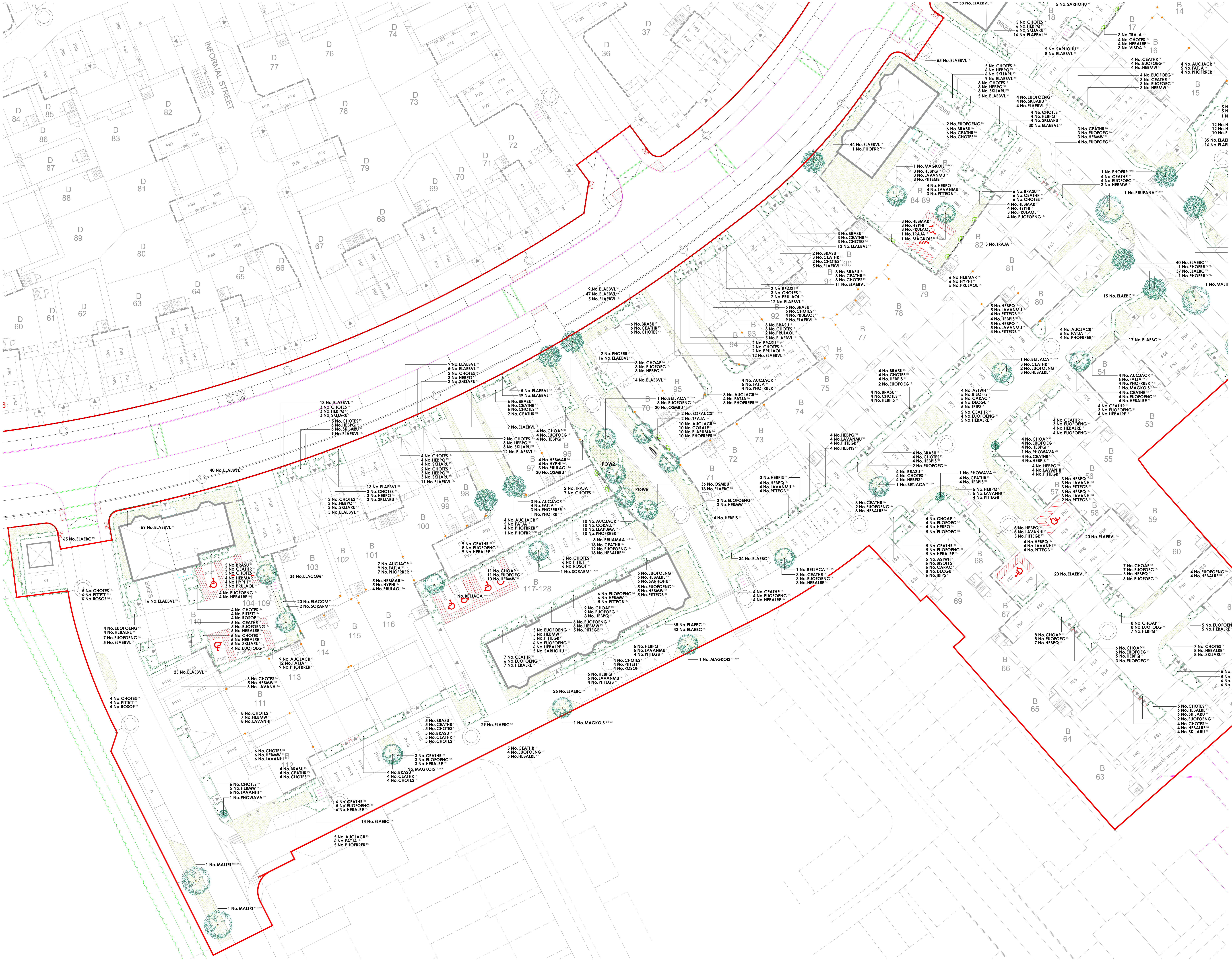
Landscape Institute Registered Practice

north

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP
Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP



Key

▢ Application boundary

TR2 Footpath
2m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Ⓑ Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Ⓓ Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

POW1 Play on the Way
POW2 - Japanese Steps (Ref: J4904). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

POW5 - Climbing Logs (Ref: J4905). Supplied by Proludic Play Ltd or similar approved.

All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under the European Play Safety Standard EN1176 and the Disability Discrimination Act.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Gravel margins
Loose gravel to be laid over weed suppressing membrane where no planting is possible due to restricted space.

● Hedgehog highways
Gap/holes built into the bottom of a garden fence, wall or hedge, which enables hedgehogs to easily move between gardens. Additional ecological enhancements are detailed within the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
AMARH	Amelanchier arborea 'Robin Hill'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	1
MAGKOIS	Magnolia kobus 'Isis'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	8
SORARM	Sorbus aria 'Magnifica'	PLT :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	350-425cm	12-14cm	4
BETJACA	Betula utilis jacquemontii	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :C 50L	425-600cm	14-16cm	9
SORAUCST	Sorbus aucuparia 'Streetwise'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	5
PRUAMAA	Prunus 'Amanogawa'	PLT :Extra Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	425-600cm	16-18cm	3
					Total :30

Trees - Street Trees

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
MALTRI	Malus trilobata	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	4
PRUPANA	Prunus 'Pandora'	STR :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
					Total :5

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	3
SORLUTA	Sorbus aria 'Lutescens'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	1
ACEFRAB	Acer x freemanii 'Autumn Blaze'	POS :Extra Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	300-350cm	18-20cm	1
					Total :5

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
PHOJE	Phormium 'Jester'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	5
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	7
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	70-90L	225-250cm	Standard: 12-14cm gth	13
TRAJA	Trachelospermum jasminoides	15L	100-150cm	Several Shoots :3/5 brks :Framed	13
					Total :38

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELACOM	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	5L	50-60cm	Bushy	0.5Ctr	56
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	624
ELAEBVL	Elaeagnus ebbingei 'Viveleg'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	1240
OSMBU	Osmanthus burkwoodii	5L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.35Ctr	86
						Total :2006

Shrubs - On Plot

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
BRASU	Brachyglottis 'Sunshine'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
CEATHR	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus repens	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	261
CHOAP	Choisya 'Aztec Pearl'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	127
CHOTES	Choisya ternata 'Sundance'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	360
EUOFOENG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald 'n' Gold'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	200
EUOFOEG	Euonymus fortunei 'Emerald Gaiety'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	230
HEBMAR	Hebe 'Marjorie'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
HEBMW	Hebe 'Mrs Winder'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	122
HEBPQ	Hebe 'Purple Queen'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	208
HEBALRE	Hebe albicans 'Red Edge'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	186
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	45
HYPHI	Hypericum 'Hidcote'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	63
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	74
LAVANMU	Lavandula angustifolia 'Munstead'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	42
PITTEGB	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Golf Ball'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	111
PITTETT	Pittosporum tenuifolium 'Tom Thumb'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	65
PRULAOL	Prunus laurocerasus 'Otto Luyken'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	64
ROSOF	Rosmarinus officinalis	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SARHOHU	Sarcococca humilis	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	61
SKIJARU	Skimmia japonica 'Rubella'	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	136
VIBDA	Viburnum davidii	10L	40-60cm	Bushy	0.7Ctr	14
						Total :2629

Shrubs Screen Mix

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
AUCJACR	Aucuba japonica 'Crotonifolia'	10L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
CORALE	Cornus alba 'Elegantissima'	3L	60-80cm	Branched	0.75Ctr	46
ELAPUMA	Elaeagnus pungens 'Maculata'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	46
FATJA	Fatsia japonica	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	70
PHOFRRER	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.75Ctr	100
						Total :362

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Rain Gardens

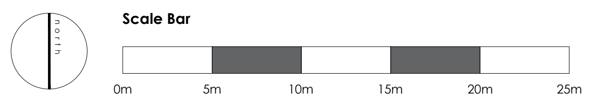
Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ASTWH	Astilbe White	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	21
BISOFFS	Bistorta officinalis 'Superba'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	27
CARAC	Carex acuta	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.45Ctr	33
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	2L		Well Rooted	0.45Ctr	27
						Total :135

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd



Play on the way



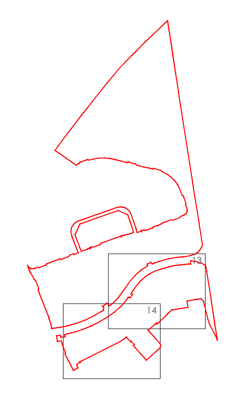
Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP

Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	27/08/25	Updated to the latest planning layout.	AL
B	28/10/25	Updated to indicate latest red line.	AL
C	19/02/26	Updated to latest planning layout and LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin,
North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
On Plot Landscape Proposals (B)
Barratt Homes - Ph1
(Sheet 2 of 2)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale
1:250 @ A0

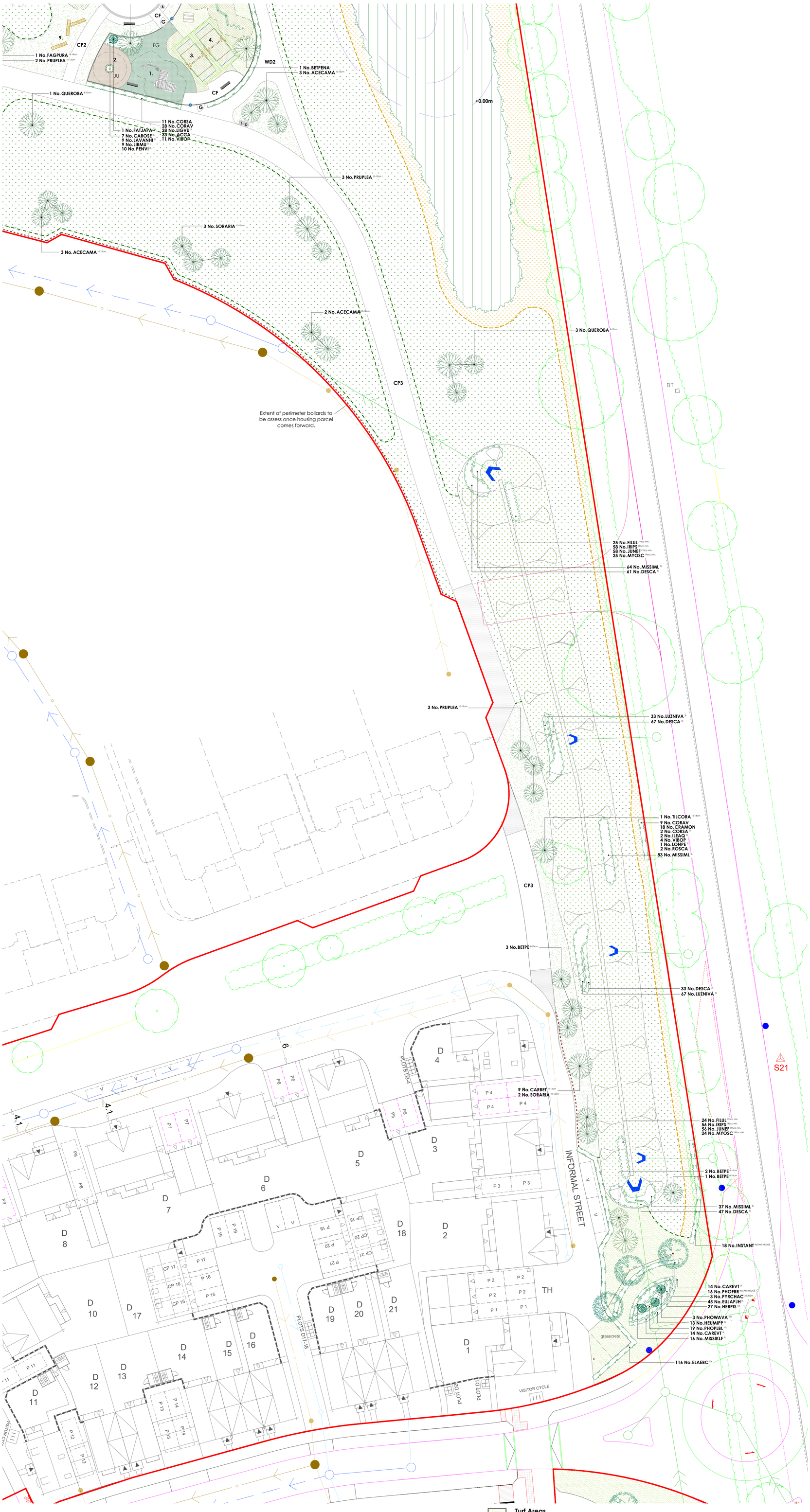
Drawn By
AL

Checked By
HJ

Date
19/05/2025

Reference
GL2024 LP 14C

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer cirlce edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As supplieD by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

B — Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

D — Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areras to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7
					Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
					Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3
					Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47
						Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2
						Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
						Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38
						Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29
						Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485
						Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
						Total :10101.93m²	Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
						Total :2155.99m²	Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
						Total :495.56m²	Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281
				Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
					Total :62.3m²	Total :942

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier**
Medallion turf — Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Rough Grassland

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix — Boston Seeds — 5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier** — **Density**
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

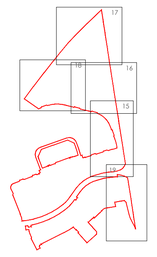
Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP

Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm,Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 1 of 5)

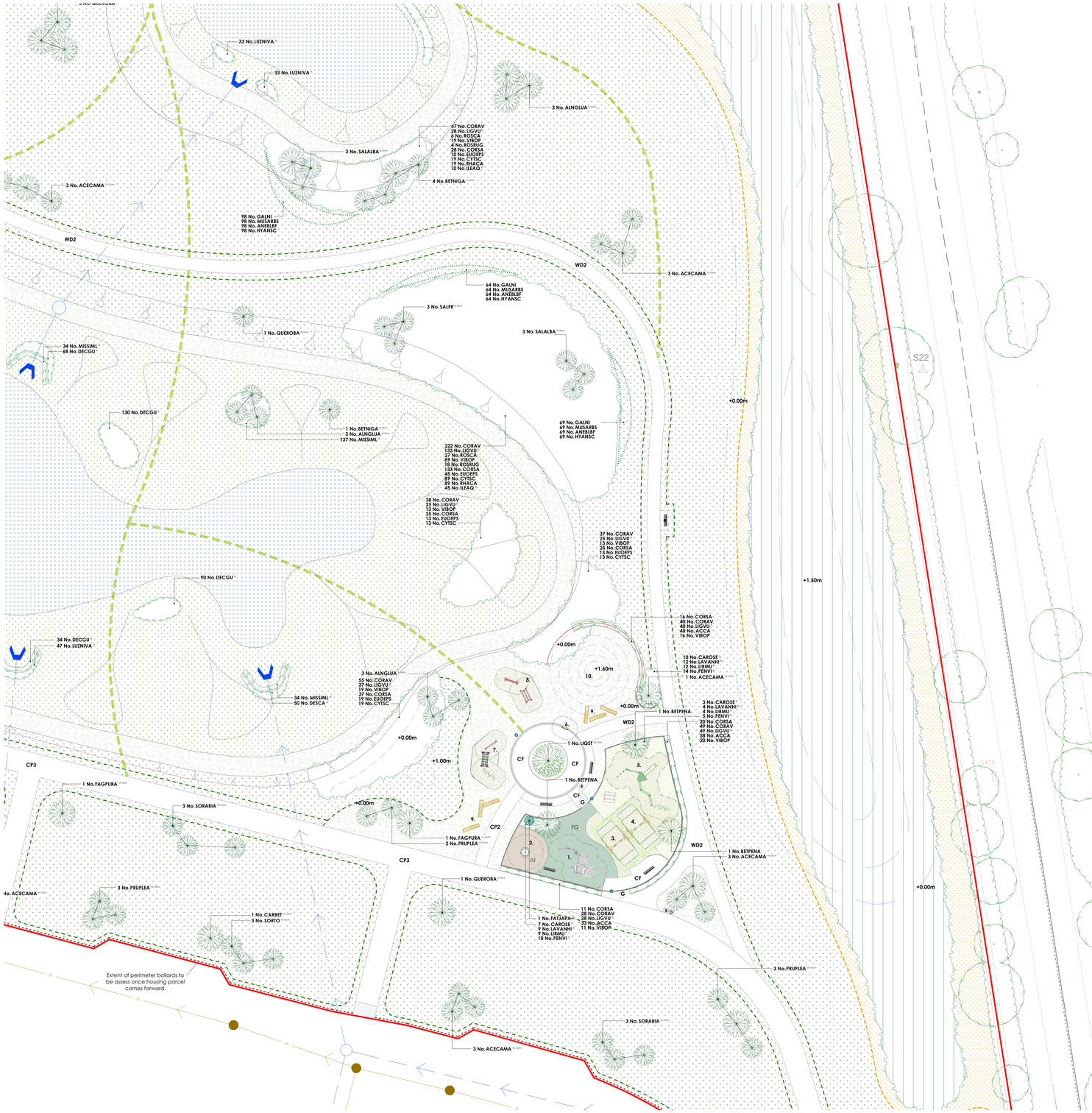
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date: 23/05/2025
Reference: **GL2024 LP 15B**

golby+luck
landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer circe edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Lifchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliED by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

KEY - LEAP & Natural Play

Seating
Lifchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplied by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed over unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Picnic table
Brompton Picnic Bench (Ref: BX14 4014) supplied Broxap or similar approved.

Fenced play - Secure play
1.0m high anti-trap bow top fencing finished in Moss Green RAL 6005 colour. To be manufactured from galvanised steel. Fencing to supplied by Jackson Fencing or similar approved manufactured and installed in accordance with RoSPA guidelines and BS EN 1176.

G — Gate acess to secure play
1.0m high and wide anti-trap single bow top self closing gate with self closing mechanism and opening outwards. Gate to be finished in red to aid partially sighted users. RoSPA approved and to conforms to BS EN 1176 play fence standards.

Maintenance gate
1.0m high, 2.8m wide, red, double leaf lockable maintenance gate with drop bolts. RoSPA approved and to conforms to BS EN 1176 play fence standards.

Play signage
Signs are to be supplied and erected as shown, and to state the play area/space is a 'Dog Free' zone and any other information required. Natural play signage reference proximity to the SUDs facility (within the recommend 30m (RoSPA))however banks gradients designed to allow easy free access and/or exit. Exact wording to be agreed with the Local Planning Authority.

Reinforced grass safety surfacing
Play manufacturers to detail in accordance with EN 1176.

Bonded rubber mulch safety surfacing
To be EN1176/77 compliant and to depths as specified by manufacturer of play elements. Jungle Mulch or similar approved to be supplied by Play Smart UK or similar approved. Colours: Jungle Original (JU) or Forest Green (FG).

Post and wire fence
1.2m high timber post and 2 wire fence to support and protect the hedgerow as it establishes.

PLAY AREA SCHEDULE

Secure play (LEAP)

1. '**J49147**' Market. (INC)

2. '**J2406**' Wok. (INC)

3. '**J498**' Double cradle seat.

4.'**J490**' Double flat seat.

5. '**J4938**' Multi-play unit.

Exploratory play items outside the secure play area

6. '**J3426**' Pixel panel (INC)

7. 3 trim trial units: J4904 (Japanese steps), **J4902** (net walkway), **J4903** (balance beam)

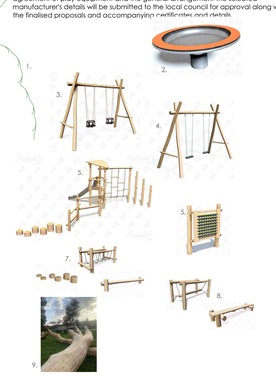
8. 2 trim trail units: J4901 (log walkway), **J4906** (Gateway)

9. Tree trunks, designed and hand-built, bark removed and sanded to provide a splinter and snag-free play surface. Supplied by Copper Beech Play or similar approved.

10. Play/look out grass mound. Construction as per earth mounding specification. Maximum height of 1.6m. Gradient no steeper than 1:3.

INC - Inclusive play equipment is designed to be accessible and enjoyable for all children, regardless of their abilities, including those with physical, sensory, or cognitive needs.

All play equipment as supplied by Proludic Ltd (www.proludic.co.uk) or similar product from an approved manufacturer. All wooden/robinia post in contact with the ground to be fitted with metal feet to extend life expectancy of apparatus.
All play equipment and layout proposals to be specified in accordance with the requirements set out under BS EN 1176 and Equality Act 2010. Following the agreement of play equipment and the general arrangement the selected manufacturer's details will be submitted to the local council for approval along with the finalised proposals and accompanying certificates and details.



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7

Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6

Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3

Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47

Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2

Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47

Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38

Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29

Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485

Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506

Total :10101.93m² Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218

Total :2155.99m² Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52

Total :495.56m² Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNII	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281

Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142

Total :62.3m² Total :942

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Turf Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf — Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Rough Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix — Boston Seeds — 5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice
tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814136 registered with PositivP Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan

Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 2 of 5)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale
1:250 @ A0

Drawn By
AL

Checked By
HJ

Date
23/05/2025

Reference
GL2024 LP 16B

golby+luck :: landscape architects

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer cirlce edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliedD by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm to the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf	Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Rough Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)

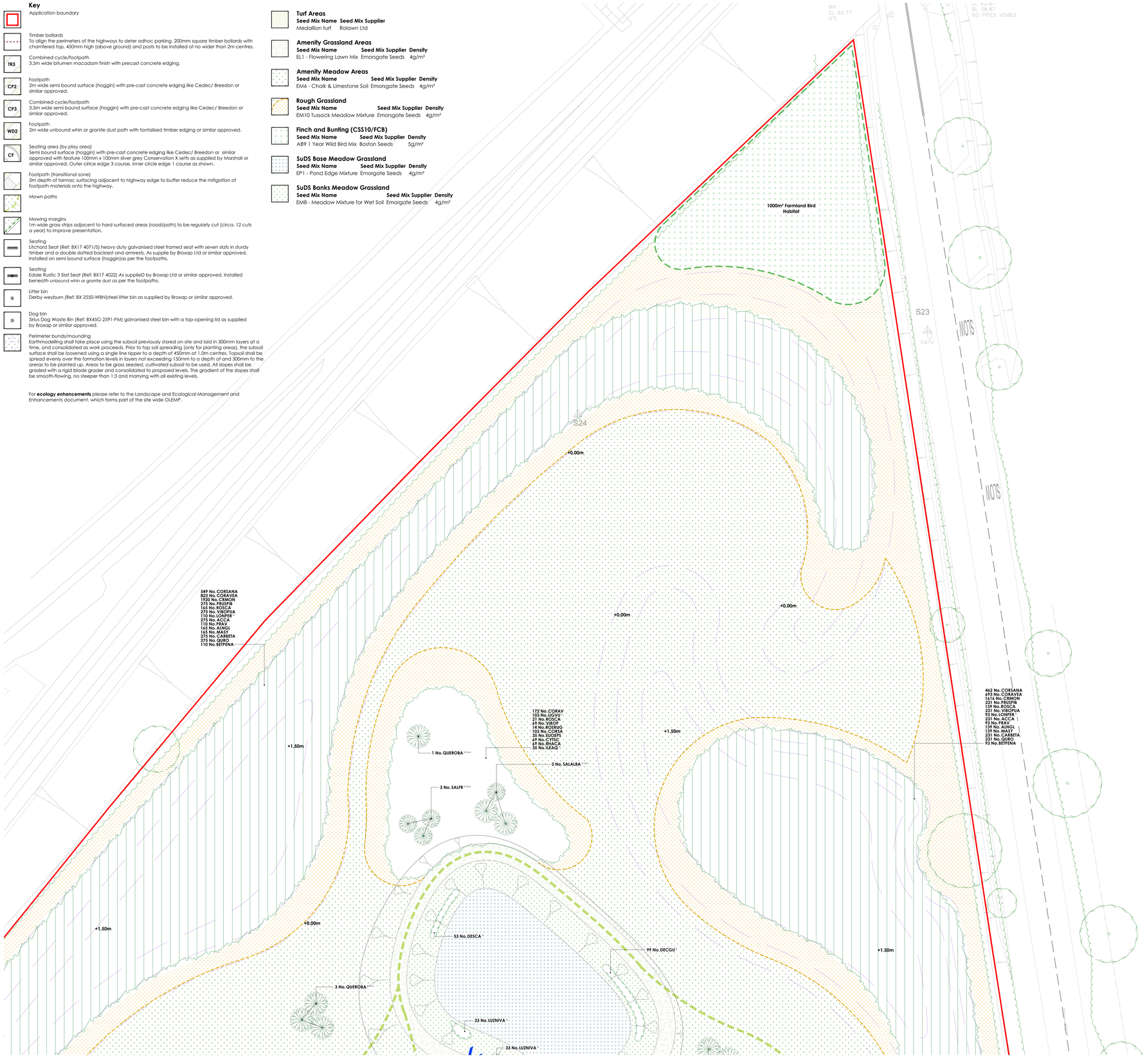
Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix	Boston Seeds	5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7

Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6

Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3

Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47

Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2

Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47

Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38

Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29

Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485

Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506

Total :10101.93m² Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218

Total :2155.99m² Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52

Total :495.56m² Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281

Total :1124

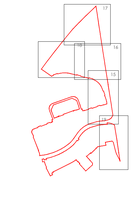
Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142

Total :62.3m² Total :942

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	12/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout.	AL
B	19/02/26	Updated to the latest EFA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)

(Sheet 3 of 5)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
23/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 178**

golby+luck landscape architects

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordinance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with PlotMAP Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer cirlce edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S) heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

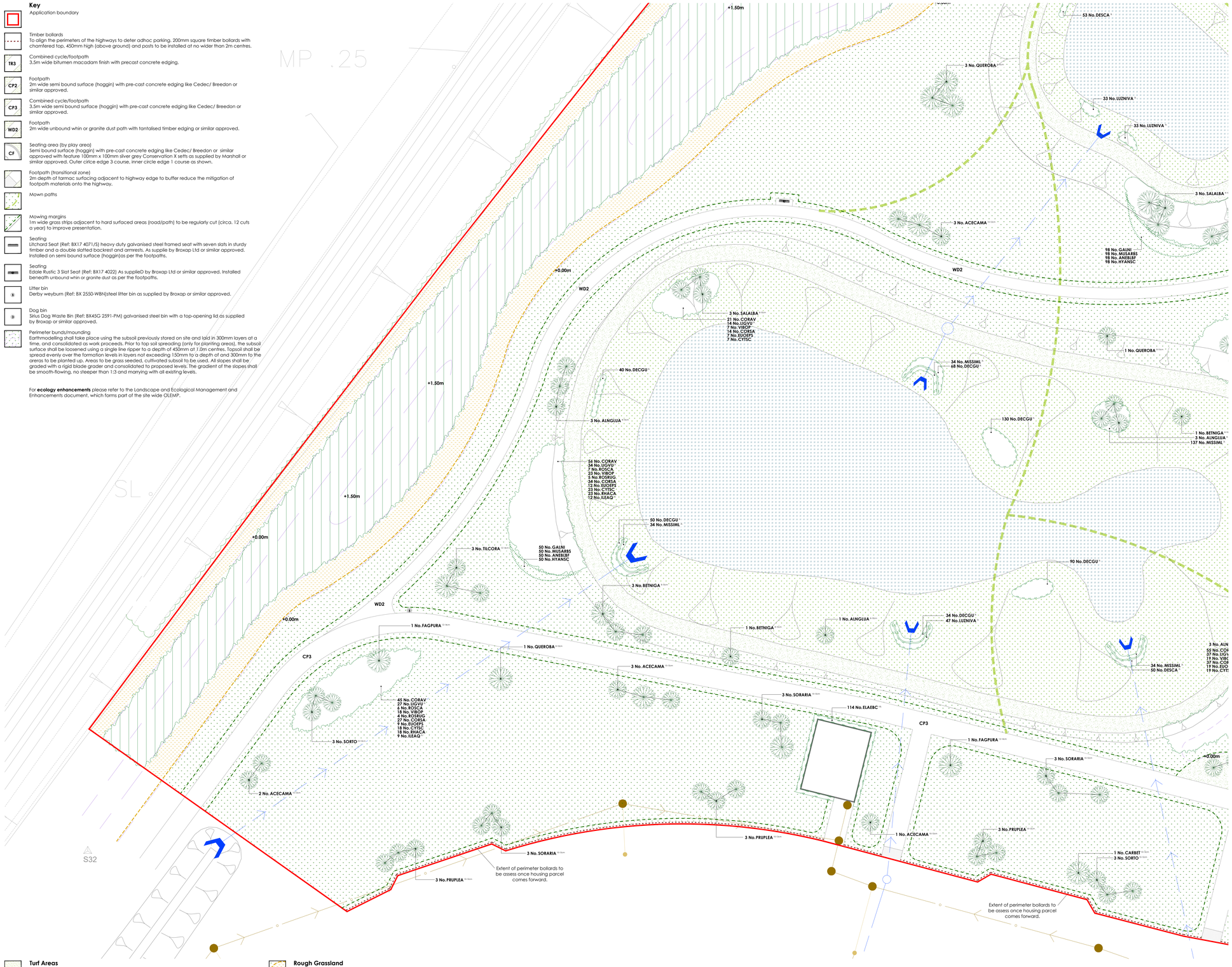
Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As suppliedD by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm to the areas to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.



Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7

Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPEN A	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6

Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3

Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47

Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2

Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47

Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38

Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29

Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485

Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPEN A	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QUIRO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506

Total :10101.93m² Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218

Total :2155.99m² Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52

Total :495.56m² Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281

Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142

Total :62.3m² Total :942

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Turf Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier
Medallion turf — Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Rough Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture — Emorsgate Seeds — 4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix — Boston Seeds — 5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland
Seed Mix Name — Seed Mix Supplier — Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil — Emorgate Seeds — 4g/m²

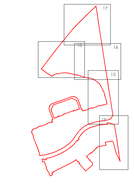
Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice

tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000814156 registered with PlotMAP Office 307 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Init.
A	13/09/25	Updated to the latest planing layout. Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL
B	19/02/26		AL

Project
Highover Farm, Hitchin, North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 4 of 5)

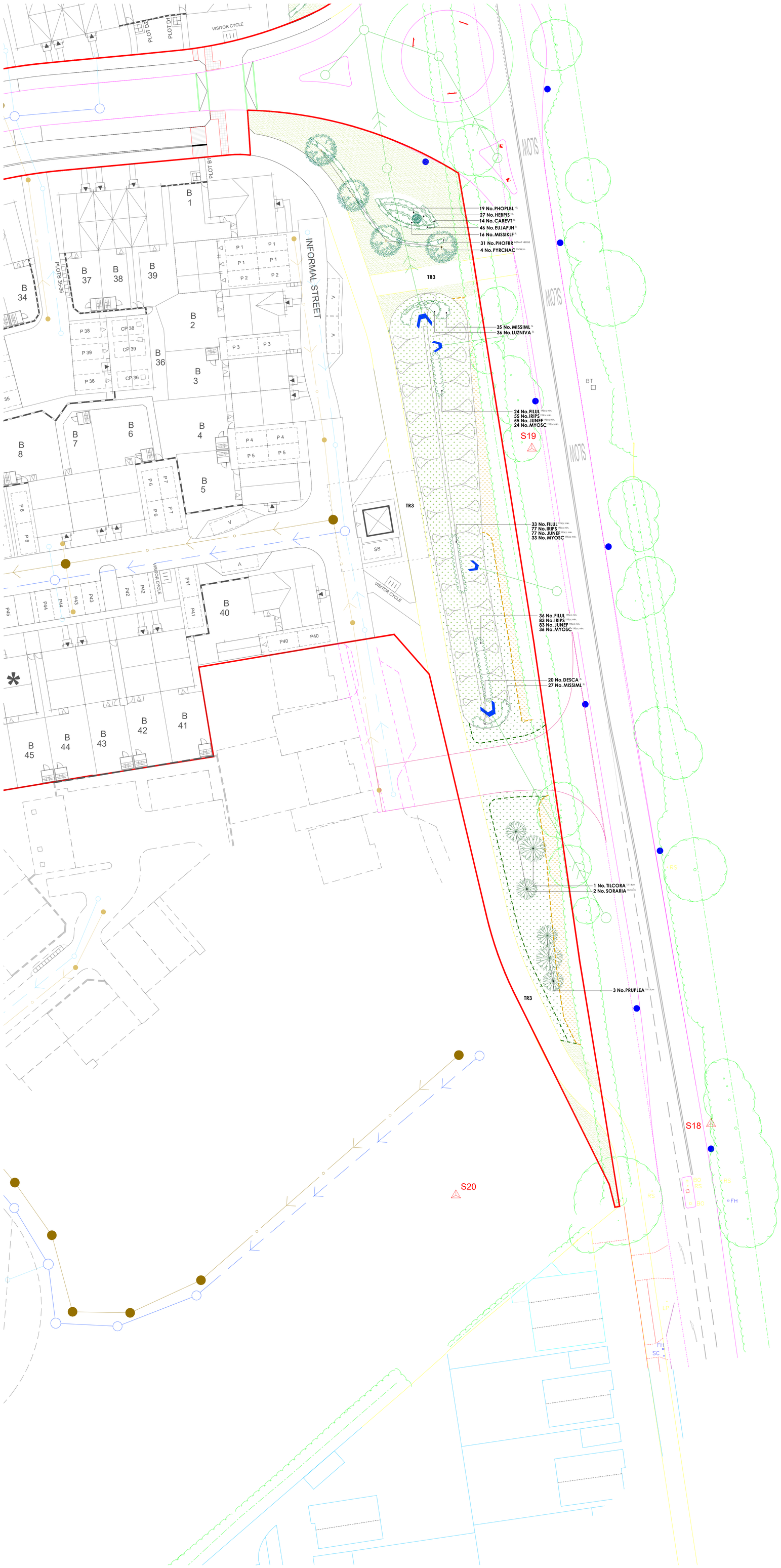
Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date	Reference
23/05/2025	**GL2024 LP 188**

golby+luck landscape architects



Key

Application boundary

Timber bollards
To align the perimeters of the highways to deter adhoc parking. 200mm square timber bollards with chamfered top, 450mm high (above ground) and posts to be installed at no wider than 2m centres.

TR3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide bitumen macadam finish with precast concrete edging.

CP2 — Footpath
2m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

CP3 — Combined cycle/footpath
3.5m wide semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved.

WD2 — Footpath
2m wide unbound whin or granite dust path with tantalised timber edging or similar approved.

CF — Seating area (by play area)
Semi bound surface (hoggin) with pre-cast concrete edging like Cedec/ Breedon or similar approved with feature 100mm x 100mm silver grey Conservation X setts as supplied by Marshall or similar approved. Outer cirlce edge 3 course, inner circle edge 1 course as shown.

Footpath (transitional zone)
2m depth of tarmac surfacing adjacent to highway edge to buffer reduce the mitigation of footpath materials onto the highway.

Mown paths

Mowing margins
1m wide grass strips adjacent to hard surfaced areas (road/path) to be regularly cut (circa. 12 cuts a year) to improve presentation.

Seating
Litchard Seat (Ref: BX17 4071/S] heavy duty galvanised steel framed seat with seven slats in sturdy timber and a double slatted backrest and armrests. As supplie by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed on semi bound surface (hoggin)as per the footpaths.

Seating
Edale Rustic 3 Slat Seat (Ref: BX17 4022) As supplieD by Broxap Ltd or similar approved. Installed beneath unbound whin or granite dust as per the footpaths.

B — Litter bin
Derby weyburn (Ref: BX 2550-WBN)steel litter bin as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

D — Dog bin
Sirius Dog Waste Bin (Ref: BX45G 2591-PM) galvanised steel bin with a top-opening lid as supplied by Broxap or similar approved.

Perimeter bunds/mounding
Earthmodelling shall take place using the subsoil previously stored on site and laid in 300mm layers at a time, and consolidated as work proceeds. Prior to top soil spreading (only for planting areas), the subsoil surface shall be loosened using a single line ripper to a depth of 450mm at 1.0m centres. Topsoil shall be spread evenly over the formation levels in layers not exceeding 150mm to a depth of and 300mm fo the areras to be planted up. Areas to be grass seeded, cultivated subsoil to be used. All slopes shall be graded with a rigid blade grader and consolidated to proposed levels. The gradient of the slopes shall be smooth-flowing, no steeper than 1:3 and marrying with all existing levels.

For **ecology enhancements** please refer to the Landscape and Ecological Management and Enhancements document, which forms part of the site wide OLEMP.

Plant Schedule

Trees - Feature

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
FAGPURA	Fagus sylvatica 'Purpurea'	FTE :Heavy Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	350-425cm	12-14cm	3
LIQST	Liquidambar styraciflua	FTE :Semi mature :Clear Stem min. 200:RB	600cm+	20-25cm	1
PYRCHAC	Pyrus calleryana 'Chanticleer'	FTE :Semi Mature :Clear Stem 175-200 :RB	600cm+	25-30cm	7
					Total :11

Trees - POS

Abbr	Species	Supply	Size	Girth	Number
BETPENA	Betula pendula	POS :Multi-Stemmed :3/5 brks :C 30L	250-300cm		3
ALNGLUA	Alnus glutinosa	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	13
BETNIGA	Betula nigra	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	9
QUEROBA	Quercus robur	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	10
SALALBA	Salix alba	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	12
SALFR	Salix fragilis	POS :Standard :Clear Stem 150-175 :C 30L	250-300cm	8-10cm	6
ACECAMA	Acer campestre	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	21
CARBET	Carpinus betulus	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	2
PRUPLEA	Prunus avium 'Plena'	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	20
SORARIA	Sorbus aria	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	16
SORTO	Sorbus torminalis	POS :Selected Standard :Clear Stem 175-200 :BR	300-350cm	10-12cm	6
					Total :118

Specimen Shrubs

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Number
FATJAPA	Fatsia japonica	20L	150-175cm	Bushy	1
PHOWAVA	Phormium 'Yellow Wave'	25L	100-125cm	Triple Crown	3
					Total :4

Single Species Hedgerows

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
ELAEBC	Elaegnus x ebbingei 'Compacta'	10L	80-100cm	Bushy	0.4Ctr	230
EUJAPJH	Euonymus japonicus 'Jean Hugues'	5L	60-80cm	Bushy	0.25Ctr	91
INSTANT	Native Mix Species Instant Hedge	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	18
PHOFRR	Photinia x fraseri 'Red Robin'	INSTANT HEDGE	125-150cm	Bushy :Trough	1Ctr	47
						Total :386

Native Mix Species Hedgerow

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	25%	9
CRAMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	50%	18
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	3 brks :C	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3L	40-60cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	5%	2
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	10%	4
LONPE	Lonicera periclymenum	Branched :Caned :3L	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	2%	1
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.4Ctr Double Staggered at 0.4m offset	3%	2
						Total :38

Native Mix Species Hedgerow (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Density	Mix %	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	25%	117
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	30%	139
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	0.3Ctr Double Staggered at 0.3m offset	10%	47
						Total :467

Shrubs - Site Entrance

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAREVT	Carex oshimensis 'Everest'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	42
HEUMIPP	Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'	5L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	13
HEBPIS	Hebe pinguifolia 'Sutherlandii'	10L	30-40cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	54
MISSIKLF	Miscanthus sinensis 'Klein Fontane'	5L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	32
PHOPLBL	Phormium 'Platt's Black'	10L	60-80cm	Triple crown	0.7Ctr	38
						Total :179

Shrubs - Ornamental's in POS/Play Area

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
CAROSE	Carex oshimensis 'Evergold'	3L			0.6Ctr	20
LAVANHI	Lavandula angustifolia 'Hidcote'	3L	20-30cm	Bushy	0.6Ctr	25
LIRMU	Liriope muscari	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	25
PENVI	Pennisetum villosum	3L		Full Pot	0.6Ctr	29
						Total :99

Herbaceous Grasses

Abbr	Species	Pot Size	Height	Habit	Density	Number
DESCA	Deschampsia caespitosa	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	331
DECGU	Deschampsia cespitosa 'Goldtau'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	511
LUZNIVA	Luzula nivea	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	249
MISSIML	Miscanthus sinensis 'Morning Light'	3L		Full Pot	0.5Ctr	485
						Total :1576

Native Structural Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
ACCA	Acer campestre	1+2 :Whip :5 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ALNGL	Alnus glutinosa	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
BETPENA	Betula pendula	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
CARBETA	Carpinus betulus	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
CORSANA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	1010.2m²	1011
CORAVEA	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	1515.29m²	1516
CRMON	Crataegus monogyna	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	35%	1Ctr	3535.69m²	3536
LONPER	Lonicera periclymenum	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
MASY	Malus sylvestris	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :BR	125-150cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
PRAV	Prunus avium	1+2 :Whip :3 brks :BR	125-150cm	2%	1Ctr	202.04m²	203
PRUSPIB	Prunus spinosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
QURO	Quercus robur	1+2 :Whip :4 brks :RB	125-150cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	303.06m²	304
VIBOPUA	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	505.09m²	506
						Total :10101.93m²	Total :10114

Native Scrub Planting Mix

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	25%	1Ctr	539.01m²	542
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
ILEAQ	Ilex aquifolium	Bushy :3/5 brks :C 3L	60-80cm	5%	1Ctr	107.8m²	111
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	15%	1Ctr	323.4m²	325
RHACA	Rhamnus cathartica	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
ROSCA	Rosa canina	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	3%	1Ctr	64.67m²	67
ROSRUG	Rosa rugosa	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	2%	1Ctr	43.11m²	45
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	215.6m²	218
						Total :2155.99m²	Total :2180

Native Scrub Planting Mix (Thornless)

Abbr	Species	Supply	Height	Mix	Density	Area	Number
CORSA	Cornus sanguinea	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
CORAV	Corylus avellana	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	30%	1Ctr	148.66m²	151
CYTSC	Cytisus scoparius	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
EUOEPS	Euonymus europaeus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
LIGVU	Ligustrum vulgare	Bushy :C 2L	60-80cm	20%	1Ctr	99.11m²	101
VIBOP	Viburnum opulus	1+1 :3 brks :BR	60-80cm	10%	1Ctr	49.56m²	52
						Total :495.56m²	Total :509

Naturalised Bulbs

Abbreviation	Species	Specification	Density	Number
ANEBLBF	Anemone blanda blue flowered	Bulb	10/m²	281
GALNI	Galanthus nivalis	Bulb	10/m²	281
HYANSC	Hyacinthoides non-scripta	Bulb	10/m²	281
MUSARBS	Muscari armeniacum 'Blue Spire'	Bulb	10/m²	281
				Total :1124

Marginal / Aquatics

Abbr	Species	Supply	Pot Size	Density	Area	Number
FILUL	Filipendula ulmaria	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
IRIPS	Iris pseudacorus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
JUNEF	Juncus effusus	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	21.81m²	329
MYOSC	Myosotis scorpioides	Well Rooted	195cc min.	15/m²	9.34m²	142
					Total :62.3m²	Total :942

Turf Areas

Seed Mix Name — **Seed Mix Supplier**
Medallion turf — Rolawn Ltd

Amenity Grassland Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EL1 - Flowering Lawn Mix	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Amenity Meadow Areas

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM6 - Chalk & Limestone Soil	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Rough Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM10 Tussock Meadow Mixture	Emorsgate Seeds	4g/m²

Finch and Bunting (CSS10/FCB)

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
AB9 1 Year Wild Bird Mix	Boston Seeds	5g/m²

SuDS Base Meadow Grassland

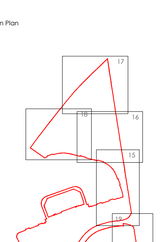
Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EP1 - Pond Edge Mixture	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

SuDS Banks Meadow Grassland

Seed Mix Name	Seed Mix Supplier	Density
EM8 - Meadow Mixture for Wet Soil	Emorgate Seeds	4g/m²

Drawing to be read in conjunction with GL2024 SP 01 Landscape Specification.

Location Plan



Rev	Date	Notes	Int.
A	19/02/26	Updated to the latest LPA comments.	AL

Project
Highover Farm,Hitchin,
North Hertfordshire

Drawing title
POS Landscape Proposals (ph1)
(Sheet 5 of 5)

Status
PLANNING

Client
BDW North Thames

Scale	Drawn By	Checked By
1:250 @ A0	AL	HJ

Date: 23/05/2025
Reference: **GL2024 LP 19A**

golby+luck landscape architects

Scale Bar
0m 5m 10m 15m 20m 25m

Landscape Institute Registered Practice
tel: 01530 265688 | email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk | web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk
This drawing has been produced by GOLBY AND LUCK LTD © all rights reserved. Ordnance Survey Licence No. AC0000816156 registered with ProMAP
Office: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP

golby+luck

landscape architects

Tel: 01530 265688 Web: www.golbyandluck.co.uk

Email: info@golbyandluck.co.uk

Midlands: 207 Leicester Road, Ibstock, Leicestershire, LE67 6HP
York: Suite 2.2, Innovation Centre, Innovation Way, York, YO10 5NY

Golby and Luck LTD (Company No. 9037776) Registered in England and Wales